



KONICA MINOLTA

KMDRVSET Command Line Utility

- Administrator Guide -

Engineering Group
Service and Support Division
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE

Version	Date
Rev. 12	February 16, 2017

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Detailed Change History

Date	Revision	At	Description	Requested By
04/03/15	Rev.1	Draft Release		
10/03/15	Rev.2	Draft 2 Release		
		All Pages	Formatted	MM
		Chapter 4	Started including all commands	MM
12/03/2015	Rev. 3	Draft 3 Release		
		Chapter 4	Continuing including commands	RSZ
13/03/2015	Rev. 4	Initial Release		
		2.1	Removed mention of "A3" printer drivers since API is now supported also by UPD (MR7), including A4 models	MM
		2.1.1	Removed whole "DEVMODE and printer driver settings" chapter	MM
		Chapter 3	Rewrote completely	MM
		Chapter 4	Reformatted all to use tables	MM
		Appendix A	Corrected for KMDRVSET Error Codes	MM
		Appendix B	Added Functions 7, 8, 32, 36	MM
23/03/2015	Rev. 5	Update after NOC's review		
		Appendix F	Added Pictures of Printer Driver Settings	RSZ
		All Pages	Added references to Appendix F	RSZ
08/04/15	Rev. 6	Update Title, added cover page and minor changes		
		Cover Page	Added	MM
		Appendix F	Changed "Page (nn)" to "(Page nn)"	MM
13/01/16	Rev. 7	Aligning of error messages and minor changes		
		Appendix	Removed Appendix A (Error Codes) and corrected headers at all Listings, Added Appendix E7 – for new functions	RSZ
		Chapter 4	Added Functions 49, 50, Updated all Outputs and Examples	RSZ
02/12/16	Rev.8	Updating for UPD v3		
		4.5.7	Output Method support is newly added	RSZ
		4.5.8	Authentication/Account Track support is newly added	RSZ
		4.5.32	Watermark Settings support is newly added	RSZ
		4.6	Setup Device Option support is newly added	RSZ
		4.7	Setup Admin Customize support newly added for UPDv3	RSZ
		Appendix E	Child Driver ID's newly added for UPDv3	RSZ
		Appendix G	Printer Properties Tab support newly added	RSZ
		Appendix H	Admin Customize dialog newly added for UPDv3	RSZ
03/12/16	Rev.9	Minor updates and corrections		
		Section 2.3	Added IT5 models and UPDv3	MM
		Section 2.6	Added Supported Functions	MM
		Section 2.7	Renumbered from former section 2.6	MM
14/12/2016	Rev.10	Aligned Output messages, minor changes		
		4.1. – 4.7.17	Aligned Output messages and added real examples	RSZ
		ALL	Fixing typos	RSZ
11/01/2017	Rev.11	Added Function ID's for Device options and standardized all terms		
		Section 1.2	Updated Reference Documents	MM
		Section 1.3	Added Definitions and Terminology	MM
		Section 3	Updated and standardized Command-line options	MM
		Appendix A-S	Added Appendix for missing function ID'S and changed headers to be consistent	RSZ
		All sections	Corrected to consistent Definitions and Terminology	MM
		All sections	References were broken again, fixed	RSZ
		All sections	Fixed some typos	RSZ
		All sections	Aligned all Printing Preferences, Printer Properties, Device Options and Admin Customize terms	MM
16/02/2017	Rev.12	Update of /R /L /D option		
		4.1 – 4.3	Updated examples and error messages, remarks and/or limitations	MV
		4.5.13 / 4.5.26	Inverted between Paper Source Unit and Paper Source Unit (LCT)	MM



Table of Contents

Detailed Change History 3
Table of Contents 4
1. Introduction 7
1.1. Objective of the Release 7
1.2. Reference Documents 7
1.3. Definitions 7
2. Basic Specifications 8
2.1. Description 8
2.2. Deliverables 8
2.3. Applicable Printers 8
2.4. Supported Operating Systems 8
2.5. Supported Emulations 9
2.6. Supported Functions 9
2.7. Special Considerations 10
2.7.1. Local or Network printers 10
2.7.2. Admin/Non-Admin Users 10
2.7.3. Available Settings 10
3. General Command-line usage 11
4. Detailed Specifications 13
4.1. List all installed printers 13
4.2. Saves all Printer Settings to a file 14
4.3. Saves all Printer Settings to a file 15
4.4. Reset local printing preferences to global printing defaults 16
4.5. Setup Printing Preferences 17
4.5.1. Orientation 17
4.5.2. Original Paper Size 19
4.5.3. Output Paper Size 21
4.5.4. Zoom 23
4.5.5. Paper Tray 25
4.5.6. Paper Type 27
4.5.7. Output Method 29
4.5.8. Authentication/Account Track 30
4.5.9. Copies 31
4.5.10. Collate 32
4.5.11. Offset 33
4.5.12. Combination 35
4.5.13. Rotate 180 37
4.5.14. Skip Blank Pages 38
4.5.15. Print Type 39
4.5.16. Binding Position 41
4.5.17. Adhesive Binding 43
4.5.18. Print Position 44
4.5.19. Staple 46
4.5.20. Punch 48
4.5.21. Fold 50
4.5.22. Center Staple and Fold 52
4.5.23. Output Tray 53
4.5.24. Paper Arrangement 55
4.5.25. Trim 56
4.5.26. Divide Output 57
4.5.27. Pile Permission 59
4.5.28. Perfect Binding 61
4.5.29. Front Cover from Post Inserter 63
4.5.30. Back Cover from Post Inserter 65
4.5.31. Watermark 67
4.5.32. Watermark Settings 69
4.5.33. Overlay Mode 70
4.5.34. Create Host Image 72



- 4.5.35. Print Host Image..... 74
- 4.5.36. Print Device Image..... 76
- 4.5.37. Select Color..... 77
- 4.5.38. Color Settings..... 79
- 4.5.39. Resolution..... 81
- 4.5.40. Pattern..... 83
- 4.5.41. Image Compression..... 84
- 4.5.42. Glossy Mode..... 86
- 4.5.43. Auto-Trapping..... 88
- 4.5.44. Black over Print..... 90
- 4.5.45. Toner Save..... 92
- 4.5.46. Edge Enhancement..... 93
- 4.5.47. Emphasis..... 94
- 4.5.48. Print with Black..... 96
- 4.6. Setup Printer Properties (UPDv3 only)..... 98
 - 4.6.1. Select Models..... 98
 - 4.6.2. Auto Acquisition..... 99
 - 4.6.3. Acquire Device Information..... 101
 - 4.6.4. Password for acquire Device Information..... 103
 - 4.6.5. SNMP settings..... 104
 - 4.6.6. Encryption Passphrase..... 107
 - 4.6.7. Authentication Settings..... 109
 - 4.6.8. Secure Print Settings..... 111
 - 4.6.9. Machine Phase..... 113
 - 4.6.10. Single Sign on..... 115
 - 4.6.11. Cover Sheet Unit..... 116
 - 4.6.12. Z-fold Unit..... 118
 - 4.6.13. Input Tray Unit (LCT)..... 120
 - 4.6.14. Output Tray Unit..... 122
 - 4.6.15. Punch Kit..... 124
 - 4.6.16. Mailbin Kit..... 126
 - 4.6.17. Saddle Kit..... 127
 - 4.6.18. Hard disk..... 129
 - 4.6.19. User Authentication..... 130
 - 4.6.20. Account Track..... 131
 - 4.6.21. Public User..... 132
 - 4.6.22. iOption..... 133
 - 4.6.23. Secure Print Only..... 134
 - 4.6.24. Accelerator..... 135
 - 4.6.25. TPM Status..... 136
 - 4.6.26. Paper Source Unit..... 137
 - 4.6.27. Wireless LAN..... 139
 - 4.6.28. Extended Network (Mode)..... 140
 - 4.6.29. Extended Network (Awake from ErP)..... 141
 - 4.6.30. Advanced Function..... 142
 - 4.6.31. Memory Card..... 143
 - 4.6.32. Duplex Unit..... 144
 - 4.6.33. Input Tray 2..... 145
 - 4.6.34. Input Tray 3..... 146
 - 4.6.35. Input Tray 4..... 147
 - 4.6.36. Input Tray 5..... 148
 - 4.6.37. Output Tray 1..... 149
 - 4.6.38. Printer Memory..... 150
 - 4.6.39. A3 Unit..... 151
 - 4.6.40. Simple Authentication..... 152
- 4.7. Setup Admin Customize (UPDv3 only)..... 153
 - 4.7.1. Select Color Settings..... 153
 - 4.7.2. Print Type..... 155
 - 4.7.3. Output Method..... 156
 - 4.7.4. Output Method Secure Print ID..... 158



4.7.5. Output Method Secure Print ID Password 160

4.7.6. Output Method Box Filename 162

4.7.7. Output Method Box Number..... 163

4.7.8. Output Method password 164

4.7.9. Output Method Hide password..... 166

4.7.10. User Authentication User Type 167

4.7.11. User Authentication User Name..... 168

4.7.12. User Authentication Password 170

4.7.13. User Authentication Server ID 171

4.7.14. User Authentication MFP Authentication 173

4.7.15. Account Track Department name..... 175

4.7.16. Account Track Password..... 177

4.7.17. Single Sign on 179

Appendix A – Command Codes 181

Appendix B – Predefined Paper Sizes 185

Appendix C – Predefined Paper Types 191

Appendix D – Output Trays 195

Appendix E – Child Driver ID’s 196

Appendix F – Paper source unit ID..... 199

Appendix G – Paper source Unit (LCT) ID 200

Appendix H – Finisher ID..... 201

Appendix I – Punch Kit ID 202

Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab..... 204

Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab 205

Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab..... 206

Appendix J4 – Printing Preferences – Cover Mode Tab..... 207

Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab..... 208

Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab..... 209

Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab..... 210

Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option..... 211

Appendix K3 – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Authentication Settings..... 212

Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog..... 214

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

1. Introduction

1.1. Objective of the Release

The purpose of this Engineering Product Specification (EPS) is to describe the specifications of the KMDRVSET Utility.

1.2. Reference Documents

DriverAPI_IntroductoryGuide.doc
DriverAPI_Print_ReferenceGuide_v1.3.doc
DriverAPI_Print_ReferenceGuideAppendix_v1.3.xls

1.3. Definitions

The following terms and definitions are used in this specifications:

Naming	Former Naming	Definition
Print Device	Printer	A print device is a hardware device used for printing. Print device resolution is measured in dots per inch (DPI) The higher the DPI, the finer the resolution
Print Server	Print Server	A Print Server is a computer that manages a queue of print jobs for a shared print device.
Printer Queue	Print Jobs List	A series of files or documents that have been sent to a particular printer and are waiting to be printed
Printer Port	Printer Port	A printer port is the software interface through which a computer communicates with the print device by means of a locally attached interface, such as LPT, COM, Universal Serial Bus (USB) or by means of a network-attached device using a network transport protocol such as TCP/IP or Data Link Control (DLC).
Printer Driver	Printer Driver	A Printer driver is a program that enable applications to communicate properly with a specific print device. It converts the data to be printed to the form specific to a print device. The purpose of printer drivers is to allow applications to do printing without being aware of the technical details of each print device.
Driver Package	Driver Package	A driver package includes all the software components that you must supply to ensure that your device is supported with Windows. Typically, a driver package contains the following components: Driver files, Installation files (such as .INF and .CAT file when certified driver) and Other files (such as icon files)
Printer	Print Queue	The printer is the software interface between a print device and the print clients. It is sometimes called a logical printer and typically resides on the print server for remote printing. For local printing or print jobs redirected to a remote print device, the printer software is located on the print client. It is represented by a unique name which is by default same as original Printer Driver name, or can be changed during installation or later on.
DEVMODE	DEVMODE	DEVMODE is a data structure containing information about the initialization and environment of a printer device and primarily used between Applications and Print Drivers to communicate all features and settings to be used during printing. DEVMODE typically has two parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public contains features and settings common to all manufacturers (such as Paper Size or Orientation) • Private contains features and settings unique to each manufacturer Print Devices (such as Watermarks) DEVMODE also has different default instances, depending on the usage and scope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Global DEVMODE is common to all Users and can be

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Naming	Former Naming	Definition
		accessed by Properties -> Advanced -> Printing Defaults <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Per-User DEVMODE affects the defaults for a particular user and can be accessed by Printing Preferences
DriverAPI	DriverAPI	Application program interface (API) is a set of routines, protocols, and tools for building software applications. An API specifies how software components should interact. DriverAPI was developed by KONICA MINOLTA in order to control features and settings unique to KONICA MINOLTA Print Devices (contained in private DEVMODE)

Please note that some terms may be ambiguous since each Operating System may be using a different naming, and even Microsoft Windows has changed between former Windows (up to Windows Server 2008, shown above as “Former Naming” and present (shown above as “Naming”). Ambiguous (changed from the past) terms are shown above with ***Italic Bold***.

2. Basic Specifications

2.1. Description

KONICA MINOLTA provides an API, together with their printer drivers, which provides functions, allowing control in a unified way of all proprietary KONICA MINOLTA Printer settings using DEVMODE.

This tool (KMDRVSET) is using the functions, provided by this API, to configure printer settings from the command line. It also provides functionality to backup Printer settings to file and restore driver settings from file.

2.2. Deliverables

- KMDRVSET.exe Command line utility
- KMDRVSET.pdf This specification
- HISTORY.TXT Describes the history of changes and versions of drivers supported

2.3. Applicable Printers

Any Printer installed using a KONICA MINOLTA Printer driver supporting KONICA MINOLTA Driver API, namely:

- bizhub 367 Series
- bizhub 554(e) Series
- bizhub 558 Series
- bizhub 754(e) Series
- bizhub 958 Series
- bizhub C287 Series
- bizhub C364(e) Series
- bizhub C368 Series
- bizhub C554(e) Series
- bizhub C658 Series
- bizhub C754(e) Series
- bizhub C3851 Series
- Universal Printer Driver v2
- Universal Printer Driver v3

Please note that all functions are not supported by all drivers, please refer to section 2.7

2.4. Supported Operating Systems

- Windows Vista (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows 7 (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows 8 (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows 8.1 (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows 10 (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows Server 2003 (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows Server 2003R2 (32 & 64bits edition)

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

- Windows Server 2008 (32 & 64bits edition)
- Windows Server 2008R2
- Windows Server 2012
- Windows Server 2012R2
- Windows Server 2016

2.5. Supported Emulations

- PS
- PCL6
- PCL6 Mono
- XPS
- PCL5 (UPD only)

2.6. Supported Functions

KMDRVSET (and DriverAPI) supports 7 different type of functions that are not available for all supported drivers:

- General Functions
These include Listing all installed printers, Saving/Restoring all Printer Settings to/from a file and Resetting local printing preferences
- Setup Printing Preferences
These include setting up all settings used for printing, corresponding to Printing Preferences -> Basic, Layout, Cover Mode, Stamp/Composition, Quality and Other Tabs of the printer driver
- Setup Devices Options
These include setting up all driver options, corresponding to Printer Properties -> Configure and Settings Tabs
- Setup Admin Customize
These include configuring a new dialog allowing Administrators to Customize their driver allowing changing default or fixing some settings. It is supported only by Universal Printer Driver v3

Please refer to below table to identify which group of functions is supported for each driver:

Printer Driver	Supported Functions			
	General	Printing Preferences	Device Options	Admin Customize
bizhub 224e/284e/364e/454e/554e				
bizhub 654/754				
bizhub 654e/754e				
bizhub C224/C284/C364/C454/C554	X	X		
bizhub C224e/C284e/C364e/C454e/C554e				
bizhub C654/C754				
bizhub C654e/C754e				
bizhub 287/307/367				
bizhub 558/458/368/308				
bizhub 658/PRO 958				
bizhub C227/C287	X	X		
bizhub C228/C288/C368/C458/C558/C658				
bizhub C3851FS/3851/3351				
Universal Printer Driver v2	X	X		
Universal Printer Driver v3	X	X	X	X

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

2.7. Special Considerations

2.7.1. Local or Network printers

KMDRVSET can manage locally installed printers, as well as Network installed (shared) printers. Please note that for accessing Network installed (shared) printers, the local name must be used, not the network name. For example, if BHC364 is shared from SERVER to CLIENT, using “KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C364 Series PS” name, it must be accessed on CLIENT as “\\SERVER\KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C364 Series PS”, and not as \\SERVER\BHC364.

2.7.2. Admin/Non-Admin Users

KMDRVSET can manage printers using the same User rights as any other printer operation on his/her system, which means that user running KMDRVSET functions will be able to setup printer settings depending on his User rights on the printer itself.

2.7.3. Available Settings

DriverAPI used by KMDRVSET was developed to support all possible settings of all possible KONICA MINOLTA printer drivers. In the same way, this document describes all possible settings, however some settings might not be available for your specific model. *Please refer to “Appendix E – Driver Settings Location” for exact layout of each setting.*

3. General Command-line usage

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName [/?] [/L] [/V] [[/G] [/I] [/C] [/D:Filename] [/R:Filename]
[/A:Setting, Param01, Param02, Param03, Param04, Param05, Param06, Param07, Param08, Param0
9, Param10, Param11, Param12]
```

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name(s) of the printer(s) to be used for /L, /A, /C. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
/L	Lists all installed printers(s) matching PrinterName and indicates if each Printer is supported by the API and KMDRVSET Utility <i>Refer to section 4.1 for detailed description</i>
/V	Optional, if specified, displays verbose information
/I	Restores all local printing preferences back to their global printing defaults <i>Refer to section 4.4 for detailed description</i>
/G	Optional, if not specified, will setup the Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>) If specified, will setup the Global printing defaults (default <u>for all Users</u>)
/D:filename	Saves the complete settings as it is to a file named filename <i>Refer to section 4.2 for detailed description</i>
/R:filename	Restore the complete settings as it is from a file named filename <i>Refer to section 4.3 for detailed description</i>
/A:Setting, Param01, ..., Param12	Send DriverAPI Command with Param01~12 to the printer(s) <i>Refer to "Appendix A – Command Codes" for complete list of available commands, as well as to sections 4.5 to 4.52 for detailed description of each command</i>
/C	Lists all possible device options
/?	Displays basic usage information, as follows: <pre>KMDRVSET (c) 2014-2017 KONICA MINOLTA Business Solutions Europe GmbH Version: 1.2.0.0 Setup Printer Settings for KONICA MINOLTA Printer Drivers and Universal Printer Driver KMDRVSET PrinterName [/?] [/L] [/V] [[/G] [/I] [/C] [/D:Filename] [/R:Filename] [/A:Setting, Param01, Param02, Param03, Param04, Param05, Param06, Param07, Param08, Param09, Param10, Param11, Param12] PrinterName : Specified the name(s) of the Printer(s) to be used for /L, /A, /C /L : Lists all installed printers(s) matching PrinterName /V : Displays verbose information /G : Change Global Printer Settings /I : Restore local settings back to Global /D:Filename : Saves the complete settings as it is to a file named Filename /R:Filename : Restore the complete settings as it is from a file named Filename /A : Send DriverAPI Command with Param01~12 to the printer(s) /C : Lists available device options Setting : According to KMDRVSET Command Line Utility û Administrator Guide Param01~12 : According to KMDRVSET Command Line Utility û Administrator Guide</pre>

Output

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

- If printer cannot be found:

WARNING: No printer found that contains: KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL5

- If printer can be found but cannot be accessed or opened:

ERROR: Cannot open printer: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP

- If DEVMODE error occurs:

ERROR: Cannot access printer DEVMODE: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP

- If printer is not supported:

WARNING: Device is not supported: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL

Returned Values

None

Remarks

If no KONICA MINOLTA Printer supporting DriverAPI is installed, the application will not run and will display the following dialog:



 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4. Detailed Specifications

4.1. List all installed printers

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /L
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /L option will search installed Printer on the system and indicates if each Printer is supported by DriverAPI and KMDRVSET Utility.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
-------------	---

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the Printer is supported by the API:

```
Supported (IF version 2) - KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
Supported (IF version 3) - KONICA MINOLTA Universal PCL
Supported (IF version 4) - \\nlaprn03\FollowMe
```

- If the Printer is not supported by the API:

```
Not Supported - Microsoft XPS Document Writer
Not Supported - KONICA MINOLTA C360SeriesPS
```

Examples

- To list all installed Printer:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset * /L
Supported (IF version 2) - KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
Not Supported - Microsoft XPS Document Writer
Not Supported - KONICA MINOLTA PCL5
Supported (IF version 2) - KONICA MINOLTA C754 PCL Mono
Not Supported - KONICA MINOLTA C652SeriesPCLSP
```

- To list all installed Printers starting by "KONICA MINOLTA C":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C*" /L
Supported (IF version 2) - KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
Supported (IF version 2) - KONICA MINOLTA C754 PCL Mono
Not Supported - KONICA MINOLTA C652SeriesPCLSP
```

Remarks

- "IF version N" shows which version of DriverAPI interface is supported (for debugging purpose)

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.2. Saves all Printer Settings to a file

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /D:FileName
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /D option will save all Printer settings to a configuration file.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
FileName	Specifies the file name of the configuration file to restore settings from.

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If settings can be successfully saved:

```
SUCCEDED: Saveing config file
```

- If writing to the configuration file failed:

```
ERROR: Failed to write settings
```

- If an invalid path or filename is specified:

```
Cannot open file: C:\BHC554.CFG
```

```
ERROR: Cannot open file for writing: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL, check filename and file path
```

- If filename already exists:

```
WARNING: File already exists: C:\BHC554.CFG. Do you want to overwrite? (Y/N):
```

Examples

- To save all settings for Printer "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL" to BHC364.CFG:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL" /D:BHC364.CFG
```

```
Write settings to file for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

```
Writing to file: BHC364.CFG
```

```
SUCCEDED: Saving config file
```

Limitations

- Saving Global printing defaults (/G option) is not supported, however can be achieved easily by first restoring all local printing preferences back to their global printing defaults (/I), then then saving (/D):

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C368SeriesPCL" /I
```

```
Re-initializing settings for KONICA MINOLTA C368SeriesPCL
```

```
SUCCEDED: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C368SeriesPCL
```

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C368SeriesPCL" /D:BHC368.CFG
```

```
Write settings to file for KONICA MINOLTA C368SeriesPCL
```

```
Writing to file: BHC368.CFG
```

```
SUCCEDED: Saving config file
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.3. Saves all Printer Settings to a file

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /R:FileName [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /R option will restore all Printer settings from a configuration file.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
FileName	Specifies the file name of the configuration file to restore settings from.
/G	Optional, if not specified, will setup the Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>) If specified, will setup the Global printing defaults (default <u>for all Users</u>)

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If settings can be successfully restored:

```
SUCCEDED: Restore of config file
```

- If settings cannot be restored:

```
WARNING: disabled by combination for Printing Preferences - Offset
```

If invalid settings cannot be restored:

```
WARNING: invalid settings for Printer Properties - Device Option - Acceleration
```

- If an invalid path or filename is specified:

```
ERROR: Cannot open file for reading: Check filename and file path
```

- If queue name used to restore settings to has a different name than queue name used while saving:

```
WARNING: Configuration file was made for KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesPCL
Restore may result in an incorrect configured driver
```

Examples

- To restore all settings from BHC364.CFG to Printer "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL" /R:BHC364.CFG
KMPRTSET      : Restore settings for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
Reading from file: BHC364.CFG
SUCCEDED: Restore of config file
```

- To restore all Global settings from BHC364.CFG to any Printer starting by "KONICA MINOLTA C":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C*" /R:BHC364.CFG /G
KMPRTSET      : Restore settings for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
Reading from file: BHC364.CFG
SUCCEDED: Restore of config file
KMPRTSET      : Restore settings for KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesPS
Reading from file: BHC364.CFG
WARNING: Configuration file was made for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
Restore may result in an incorrect configured driver
WARNING: disabled by combination for Printing Preferences - Offset
ERROR: Could not restore settings
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.4. Reset local printing preferences to global printing defaults

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /I
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /I option will restore all local printing preferences back to their global printing defaults.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
-------------	---

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If settings can be restored:

```
Re-initializing settings for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
```

- If Printer settings could not be saved (SetPrinter is failing):

```
ERROR: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
```

Examples

- To restore Printer "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL" to its global printing defaults:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /I
```

```
Re-initializing settings for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- To restore all Printers starting by "KONICA MINOLTA C" to their global printing defaults:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C*" /I
```

```
Re-initializing settings for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS SP
```

```
Re-initializing settings for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL SP
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL SP
```

```
Re-initializing settings for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Restore of the global printing defaults for: KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

Remarks

Even Printers which are not supported by the DriverAPI can be restored to their global printing default.

	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5. Setup Printing Preferences

4.5.1. Orientation

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:1,Orientation [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:1 option will setup Orientation.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Orientation	Specifies the Orientation, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Portrait</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Landscape</td> </tr> </table>	1	Portrait	2	Landscape
1	Portrait				
2	Landscape				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Orientation saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Original Orientation (x,y) for KONICA  
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Orientation Landscape:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:1,2 /G
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Original Orientation saved (1,2) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of all Printers starting by "KONICA MINOLTA C" to Orientation Portrait:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C*" /A:1,1
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Orientation saved (1,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Orientation saved (1,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPS
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Orientation saved (1,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C754SeriesXPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Original Orientation

Please refer to "Appendix J1 - Printing Preferences - Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.2. Original Paper Size

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:2, PaperSize[, CustomWidth, CustomHeight, Unit] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:2 option will setup Original Paper Size.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Orientation	Specify one of the predefined Paper Sizes, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>A4 210 x 297 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256</td> <td>Custom Size</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix B – Predefined Paper Sizes" for a complete list of all available pre-defined Paper Sizes.</i>	1	US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in	9	A4 210 x 297 mm	256	Custom Size
1	US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in								
9	A4 210 x 297 mm								
256	Custom Size								
...	...								
CustomWidth	Specify Custom Width value according to Unit <i>Valid only when PaperSize=Custom size</i>								
CustomHeight	Specify Custom Height value according to Unit <i>Valid only when PaperSize=Custom size</i>								
Orientation	Specify Unit as follows, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>mm (in 0.1mm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>inch (in 0.001inch)</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when PaperSize=Custom size</i>	0	mm (in 0.1mm)	1	inch (in 0.001inch)				
0	mm (in 0.1mm)								
1	inch (in 0.001inch)								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Paper Size saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Original Paper Size (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to A4 Paper Size:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:2,9 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Original Paper Size saved (2,9) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Custom Size 100x200mm:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:2,256,1000,2000,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Paper Size saved (2,256,1000,2000,0) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesXPS" to Custom Size 4x6inch:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesXPS" /A:2,256,4000,6000,1
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Original Paper Size saved (2,256,4000,6000,1) for
KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesXPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Paper Size

Please refer to "Appendix J1 - Printing Preferences - Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.3. Output Paper Size

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:3, PaperSize[, CustomWidth, CustomHeight, Unit] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:3 option will setup Output Paper Size.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Orientation	Specify one of the predefined Paper Sizes, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>A4 210 x 297 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>256</td> <td>Custom Size</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix B – Predefined Paper Sizes" for a complete list of all available pre-defined Paper Sizes.</i>	1	US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in	9	A4 210 x 297 mm	256	Custom Size
1	US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in								
9	A4 210 x 297 mm								
256	Custom Size								
...	...								
CustomWidth	Specify Custom Width value according to ^{Unit} <i>Valid only when PaperSize=Custom size</i>								
CustomHeight	Specify Custom Height value according to ^{Unit} <i>Valid only when PaperSize=Custom size</i>								
Orientation	Specify Unit as follows, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>mm (in 0.1mm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>inch (in 0.001inch)</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when PaperSize=Custom size</i>	0	mm (in 0.1mm)	1	inch (in 0.001inch)				
0	mm (in 0.1mm)								
1	inch (in 0.001inch)								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Output Paper Size saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Output Paper Size (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to A4 Paper Size:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:3,9 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Output Paper Size saved (3,9) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Custom Size 100x200mm:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:3,256,1000,2000,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Output Paper Size saved (3,256,1000,2000,0) for
KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesXPS" to Custom Size 4x6inch:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesXPS" /A:3:256,4000,6000,1
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Output Paper Size saved (3,256,4000,6000,1) for
KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesXPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Output Paper Size

Please refer to "Appendix J1 - Printing Preferences - Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.4. Zoom

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:4,Zoom[,ZoomValue] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:4 option will setup Zoom.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Zoom	Specifies the zoom mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Auto</td> </tr> </table>	0	Manual	1	Auto
0	Manual				
1	Auto				
ZoomValue	Value for the Zoom <i>Valid only when Zoom = Manual</i> <i>Valid values are between 25% and 400%</i>				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default for all Users) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default for current User)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Zoom saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Zoom (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: Invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Auto Zoom

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:4,1 /G  
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Zoom saved (4,1) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Zoom value of 141%:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:4,0,141  
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Zoom saved (4,0,141) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Zoom

Please refer to "Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.5. Paper Tray

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:5, PaperTray [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:5 option will setup the Paper Tray.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s) Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																						
PaperTray	Specifies the Paper Tray, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bypass Tray</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Auto</td></tr> <tr><td>257</td><td>Tray1</td></tr> <tr><td>258</td><td>Tray2</td></tr> <tr><td>259</td><td>Tray3</td></tr> <tr><td>260</td><td>Tray4</td></tr> <tr><td>261</td><td>Tray5</td></tr> <tr><td>262</td><td>Tray6</td></tr> <tr><td>263</td><td>Tray7</td></tr> <tr><td>264</td><td>Tray8</td></tr> <tr><td>1000</td><td>LCT</td></tr> </table> <i>In case a driver Customized for Tray ID's is used, Customized values should be used.</i>	4	Bypass Tray	7	Auto	257	Tray1	258	Tray2	259	Tray3	260	Tray4	261	Tray5	262	Tray6	263	Tray7	264	Tray8	1000	LCT
4	Bypass Tray																						
7	Auto																						
257	Tray1																						
258	Tray2																						
259	Tray3																						
260	Tray4																						
261	Tray5																						
262	Tray6																						
263	Tray7																						
264	Tray8																						
1000	LCT																						
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Paper Tray saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Paper Tray (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Tray1:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:5,257 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Paper Tray saved (5,257) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to LCT:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:5,1000
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Paper Tray saved (5,1000) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Paper Tray

Please refer to "Appendix J1 - Printing Preferences - Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.6. Paper Type

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:6, PaperType [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:6 option will setup Paper Type.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
PaperType	Specifies the Paper Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>257</td> <td>Plain Paper</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001</td> <td><Custom1></td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix C - Predefined Paper Types" for a complete list of all available pre-defined Paper Sizes.</i>	257	Plain Paper	1001	<Custom1>
257	Plain Paper						
1001	<Custom1>						
...	...						
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Paper Type saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Paper Type (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Thin Paper:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:6,280 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Paper Type saved (6,280) for KONICA MINOLTA
C5544SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Plain Paper:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:6,257
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Paper Type saved (6,257) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Paper Type

Please refer to "Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.7. Output Method

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:7
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:7 option will setup Output Method.

Limitations

Currently not supported.

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Output Method

Please refer to "Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.8. Authentication/Account Track

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:8
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:8 option will setup Authentication/Account Track.

Limitations

Currently not supported.

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Authentication / Account Track

Please refer to "Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.9. Copies

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:9,Copies[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:9 option will setup amount of Copies.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
Copies	Specifies the number of copies <i>Valid values are between 1 and 9999</i>
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Copies saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Copies (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to 10 Copies:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:9,10 /G  
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Copies saved (9,10) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to 1 Copy:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:9,1  
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Copies saved (9,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Copies

Please refer to "Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.10. Collate

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:10,Collate[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:10 option will setup Collate.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Collate	Specifies the Collate Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Collate saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Collate (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Collate OFF:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:10,0 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Collate saved (10,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Collate ON:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:10,1
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Collate saved (10,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Collate

Please refer to "Appendix J1 - Printing Preferences - Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.11. Offset

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:11,Offset[,OffColOnMode,OffColOnCopies,OffColOnSheets,
OffColOffMode,OffColOffSheets][/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:11 option will setup Offset.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
Offset	Specifies the Offset, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>On (detail)</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On	2	On (detail)
0	Off						
1	On						
2	On (detail)						
OffColOnMode	Specifies Offset Mode on Collate = On, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Offset by Copies</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Offset by Sheets (by Copies = Off)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Offset by Sheets (by Copies = On)</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when OffSetMode = On (detail)</i>	1	Offset by Copies	2	Offset by Sheets (by Copies = Off)	3	Offset by Sheets (by Copies = On)
1	Offset by Copies						
2	Offset by Sheets (by Copies = Off)						
3	Offset by Sheets (by Copies = On)						
OffColOnCopies	Specifies the Offset copies on Collate = On <i>Valid only when OffsetMode = On (detail)</i> <i>Valid values are between 1 and 9999</i>						
OffColOnSheets	Specifies the Offset sheets on Collate = On <i>Valid only when OffsetMode = On (detail)</i>						
OffColOffMode	Specifies the Offset mode on Collate = Off, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Offset by Sheets (by synchronize with copies = Off)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Offset by Sheets (by synchronize with copies = On)</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid when OSOn = On (detail)</i>	0	Offset by Sheets (by synchronize with copies = Off)	1	Offset by Sheets (by synchronize with copies = On)		
0	Offset by Sheets (by synchronize with copies = Off)						
1	Offset by Sheets (by synchronize with copies = On)						
OffColOffSheets	Specifies the Offset sheets on Collate = Off <i>Valid only when OSOn = On (detail) & OffColOffMode = 1</i>						
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)						

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Offset saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Offset (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Offset Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:11,0 /G
```

```
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Offset saved (11,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Offset On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:11,1
```

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Offset saved (11,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Basic -> Offset

Please refer to "Appendix J1 - Printing Preferences - Basic Tab" on page 204 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.12. Combination

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:12,Combination[,Border][,Overlap][/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:12 option will setup Combination.

Parameters

<	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																																																
Combination	<p>Specifies the Combination mode, as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2 in 1, Left-to-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>2x2</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>3x3</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>4x4</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>2 in 1, Right-to-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>33</td><td>2 in 1, Top-to-Bottom</td></tr> <tr><td>49</td><td>2 in 1, Bottom-to-Top</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>4 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>67</td><td>6 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>68</td><td>9 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>16 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>82</td><td>4 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>83</td><td>6 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>84</td><td>9 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>85</td><td>16 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left</td></tr> <tr><td>98</td><td>4 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>99</td><td>6 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>9 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>101</td><td>16 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>114</td><td>4 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>115</td><td>6 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>116</td><td>9 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right</td></tr> <tr><td>117</td><td>16 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right</td></tr> </table>	0	Off	1	2 in 1, Left-to-Right	7	2x2	8	3x3	9	4x4	17	2 in 1, Right-to-Left	33	2 in 1, Top-to-Bottom	49	2 in 1, Bottom-to-Top	66	4 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left	67	6 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left	68	9 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left	69	16 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left	82	4 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left	83	6 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left	84	9 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left	85	16 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left	98	4 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right	99	6 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right	100	9 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right	101	16 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right	114	4 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right	115	6 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right	116	9 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right	117	16 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right
0	Off																																																
1	2 in 1, Left-to-Right																																																
7	2x2																																																
8	3x3																																																
9	4x4																																																
17	2 in 1, Right-to-Left																																																
33	2 in 1, Top-to-Bottom																																																
49	2 in 1, Bottom-to-Top																																																
66	4 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left																																																
67	6 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left																																																
68	9 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left																																																
69	16 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Left																																																
82	4 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left																																																
83	6 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left																																																
84	9 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left																																																
85	16 in 1, Downward from Upper-Left																																																
98	4 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right																																																
99	6 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right																																																
100	9 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right																																																
101	16 in 1, Sideways from Upper-Right																																																
114	4 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right																																																
115	6 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right																																																
116	9 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right																																																
117	16 in 1, Downward from Upper-Right																																																
Overlap	<p>Specifies Border option, as follows</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Frame</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Line</td></tr> </table> <p>Valid only when <code>Combination</code> = any of "N in 1"</p>	0	Off	1	Frame	2	Line																																										
0	Off																																																
1	Frame																																																
2	Line																																																

Border	Specifies Border option", as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when Combination = any of "NxN"</i>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Combination saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Combination (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to "2 in 1, Left-to-Right with Line":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:12,1,2 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Combination saved (12,1,2) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to "2x2 with Overlap On":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:12,7,0,1
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Combination saved (12,7,0,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Combination Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:12,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Combination saved (12,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Combination

Please refer to "Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.13. Rotate 180

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:13,Rotate180[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:13 option will setup Rotate180.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Rotate180	Specifies if the Output gets rotated by 180°, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Rotate180 saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Rotate180 (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Rotate the Output by 180°:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:13,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Rotate 180 saved (13,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to NOT Rotate the Output by 180°:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:13,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Rotate 180 saved (13,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Rotate 180

Please refer to "Appendix J2 - Printing Preferences - Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.14. Skip Blank Pages

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:14,SkipBlank[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:14 option will setup Skip Blank Pages.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
SkipBlank	Specifies if Blank Pages are skipped, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Skip blank pages saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Skip blank pages (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Skip Blank Pages:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:14,1 /G  
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Skip blank pages saved (14,1) for KONICA  
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to NOT Skip Blank Pages:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:14,0  
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Skip blank pages saved (14,0) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Skip Blank Pages

Please refer to "Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.15. Print Type

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:15,PrintType[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:15 option will setup Print Type.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																								
PrintType	Specifies the Print Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>1-Sided</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2-Sided</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Booklet</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Booklet(No Reduction)</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Left, Border Off)</td></tr> <tr><td>35</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Right, Border Off)</td></tr> <tr><td>51</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border Off)</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border Off)</td></tr> <tr><td>275</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Left, Border On)</td></tr> <tr><td>281</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Right, Border On)</td></tr> <tr><td>297</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border On)</td></tr> <tr><td>313</td><td>Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border On)</td></tr> </table> <p><i>When using Print Type Booklet, it is mandatory to turn Collate off (see Chapter 4.12)</i></p>	1	1-Sided	2	2-Sided	3	Booklet	4	Booklet(No Reduction)	19	Booklet(Binding Direction Left, Border Off)	35	Booklet(Binding Direction Right, Border Off)	51	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border Off)	57	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border Off)	275	Booklet(Binding Direction Left, Border On)	281	Booklet(Binding Direction Right, Border On)	297	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border On)	313	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border On)
1	1-Sided																								
2	2-Sided																								
3	Booklet																								
4	Booklet(No Reduction)																								
19	Booklet(Binding Direction Left, Border Off)																								
35	Booklet(Binding Direction Right, Border Off)																								
51	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border Off)																								
57	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border Off)																								
275	Booklet(Binding Direction Left, Border On)																								
281	Booklet(Binding Direction Right, Border On)																								
297	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border On)																								
313	Booklet(Binding Direction Top, Border On)																								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Print Type saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Print Type (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Booklet:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:15,3 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Print Type saved (15,3) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to 1-Sided:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:15,1
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Print Type saved (15,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Print Types

Please refer to "Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.16. Binding Position

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:16,BindingPos[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:16 option will setup Binding Position.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																								
BindingPos	Specifies the Specifies the Binding Position, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Long Edge(Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Long Edge(Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Long Edge(Top)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Long Edge(Bottom)</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Short Edge(Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Short Edge(Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Short Edge(Top)</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Short Edge(Bottom)</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Auto</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Left Bind</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Right Bind</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Top Bind</td></tr> </table>	0	Long Edge(Left)	1	Long Edge(Right)	2	Long Edge(Top)	3	Long Edge(Bottom)	4	Short Edge(Left)	5	Short Edge(Right)	6	Short Edge(Top)	7	Short Edge(Bottom)	14	Auto	15	Left Bind	16	Right Bind	17	Top Bind
0	Long Edge(Left)																								
1	Long Edge(Right)																								
2	Long Edge(Top)																								
3	Long Edge(Bottom)																								
4	Short Edge(Left)																								
5	Short Edge(Right)																								
6	Short Edge(Top)																								
7	Short Edge(Bottom)																								
14	Auto																								
15	Left Bind																								
16	Right Bind																								
17	Top Bind																								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Binding Position saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Binding Position (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Binding Position Top:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:16,17 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Binding Position saved (16,17) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Auto Binding Position:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:16,14
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Binding Position saved (16,14) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Binding Position

Please refer to "Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.17. Adhesive Binding

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:17,AdhesiveBind[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:17 option will setup Adhesive Binding.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
AdhesiveBind	Specifies Adhesive Binding, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Adhesive Binding saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Adhesive Binding (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Adhesive Binding:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:17,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Adhesive Binding saved (17,1) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to NOT Adhesive Binding:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:17,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Adhesive Binding saved (17,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Adhesive Binding

Please refer to "Appendix J2 - Printing Preferences - Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.18. Print Position

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:18,PrintPos[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:18 option will setup Print Position.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
PrintPos	Specifies the Print Position, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Top</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Center</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Bottom</td> </tr> </table>	0	Top	1	Center	2	Bottom
0	Top						
1	Center						
2	Bottom						
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Print Position saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Print Position (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: Invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Print Position Top:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:18,0 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Print Position saved (18,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Print Position Bottom:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:18,2
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Print Position saved (18,2) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Layout -> Print Position Settings

Please refer to "Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab" on page 205 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.19. Staple

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:19,Staple[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:19 option will setup Staple Mode.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>														
Staple	Specifies the Staple Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Left Corner</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Right Corner</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2 Position (Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>2 Position (Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>2 Position (Top)</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Center Staple</td></tr> </table>	0	OFF	3	Left Corner	4	Right Corner	5	2 Position (Left)	6	2 Position (Right)	7	2 Position (Top)	8	Center Staple
0	OFF														
3	Left Corner														
4	Right Corner														
5	2 Position (Left)														
6	2 Position (Right)														
7	2 Position (Top)														
8	Center Staple														
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)														

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Staple Mode saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Staple Mode (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Staple Right Corner:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:19,4 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Staple Mode saved (19,4) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Staple 2 Position(Top):

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:19,7
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Staple Mode saved (19,7) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Staple

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.20. Punch

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:20,Punch[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:20 option will setup Punch.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																																
Punch	Specifies the Punch Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2-Hole</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>3-Hole</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4-Hole</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2-Hole(Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2-Hole(Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>2-Hole(Top)</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>3-Hole(Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>3-Hole(Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>3-Hole(Top)</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>4-Hole(Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>4-Hole(Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>4-Hole(Top)</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Multi-Punch(Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Multi-Punch(Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Multi-Punch(Top)</td></tr> </table>	0	Off	1	2-Hole	2	3-Hole	3	4-Hole	4	2-Hole(Left)	5	2-Hole(Right)	6	2-Hole(Top)	7	3-Hole(Left)	8	3-Hole(Right)	9	3-Hole(Top)	10	4-Hole(Left)	11	4-Hole(Right)	12	4-Hole(Top)	13	Multi-Punch(Left)	14	Multi-Punch(Right)	15	Multi-Punch(Top)
0	Off																																
1	2-Hole																																
2	3-Hole																																
3	4-Hole																																
4	2-Hole(Left)																																
5	2-Hole(Right)																																
6	2-Hole(Top)																																
7	3-Hole(Left)																																
8	3-Hole(Right)																																
9	3-Hole(Top)																																
10	4-Hole(Left)																																
11	4-Hole(Right)																																
12	4-Hole(Top)																																
13	Multi-Punch(Left)																																
14	Multi-Punch(Right)																																
15	Multi-Punch(Top)																																
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																																

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Punch saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Punch (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Punch 4-Hole(Left):

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:20,10 /G
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Punch saved (20,10) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Punch Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:20,0
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Punch saved (20,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Punch

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.21. Fold

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:21,Fold[,PageFold] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:21 option will setup Fold Mode.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																																								
Fold	Specifies the Fold Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Z-Fold(A3,B4,11x17,8K)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Z-Fold(8½x14)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Half-Fold</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Half-Fold(By Copy Job)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Tri-Fold(By Copy Job)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Letter Fold Out</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Zigzag Fold In</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Zigzag Fold Out</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Double Parallel Fold In</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Double Parallel Fold Out</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Gate Fold In</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Gate Fold Out</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Multi-Letter Fold In</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Multi-Letter Fold Out</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Multi Half-Fold</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Half-Fold(Sheet)</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Half-Fold(By Sheet)</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Tri-Fold(Sheet)</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>Tri-Fold(By Sheet)</td></tr> </table>	0	Off	1	Z-Fold(A3,B4,11x17,8K)	2	Z-Fold(8½x14)	3	Half-Fold	4	Half-Fold(By Copy Job)	5	Tri-Fold(By Copy Job)	6	Letter Fold Out	7	Zigzag Fold In	8	Zigzag Fold Out	9	Double Parallel Fold In	10	Double Parallel Fold Out	11	Gate Fold In	12	Gate Fold Out	13	Multi-Letter Fold In	14	Multi-Letter Fold Out	15	Multi Half-Fold	18	Half-Fold(Sheet)	19	Half-Fold(By Sheet)	20	Tri-Fold(Sheet)	21	Tri-Fold(By Sheet)
0	Off																																								
1	Z-Fold(A3,B4,11x17,8K)																																								
2	Z-Fold(8½x14)																																								
3	Half-Fold																																								
4	Half-Fold(By Copy Job)																																								
5	Tri-Fold(By Copy Job)																																								
6	Letter Fold Out																																								
7	Zigzag Fold In																																								
8	Zigzag Fold Out																																								
9	Double Parallel Fold In																																								
10	Double Parallel Fold Out																																								
11	Gate Fold In																																								
12	Gate Fold Out																																								
13	Multi-Letter Fold In																																								
14	Multi-Letter Fold Out																																								
15	Multi Half-Fold																																								
18	Half-Fold(Sheet)																																								
19	Half-Fold(By Sheet)																																								
20	Tri-Fold(Sheet)																																								
21	Tri-Fold(By Sheet)																																								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																																								

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Fold saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Fold (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Half-Fold(By Copy Job):

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:21,4 /G
```

```
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Fold saved (21,4) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Half-Job(By Sheet) and Page Fold Setting = 5:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:21,19,5
```

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Fold saved (21,19,5) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Fold

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.22. Center Staple and Fold

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:22,CStapleFold[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:22 option will setup Center Staple and Fold.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
CStapleFold	Specifies the Center Staple and Fold, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Center Staple and Fold saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```
- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Center Staple and Fold (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```
- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:	ERROR: Out of range
If command is not supported:	ERROR: Command not supported
If parameter combination is invalid:	ERROR: disabled by combination
If parameter is invalid:	ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Center Staple and Fold On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:22,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Center Staple and Fold saved (22,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```
- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Center Staple and Fold Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:22,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Center Staple and Fold saved (22,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Center Staple and Fold

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.23. Output Tray

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:23,OutputTray[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:23 option will setup Output Tray.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
OutputTray	Specifies the Output Tray, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>257</td> <td>Default</td> </tr> <tr> <td>272</td> <td>Tray1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>283</td> <td>Elevate Tray</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix D - Output Trays" for a complete list of all available Output Trays.</i>	257	Default	272	Tray1	283	Elevate Tray
257	Default								
272	Tray1								
283	Elevate Tray								
...	...								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Output Tray saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Output Tray (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Output Tray2:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:23,274 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Output Tray saved (23,274) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Output Tray Default:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:23,257
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Output Tray saved (23,257) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Output Tray

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.24. Paper Arrangement

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:24,Arrangement[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:24 option will setup Paper Arrangement.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Arrangement	Specifies the Paper Arrangement, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Prioritize Arranging Papers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Prioritize Productivity</td> </tr> </table>	0	Prioritize Arranging Papers	1	Prioritize Productivity
0	Prioritize Arranging Papers				
1	Prioritize Productivity				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Paper Arrangement saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Paper Arrangement (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Prioritize Productivity:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:24,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Paper Arrangement saved (24,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Prioritize Arranging Papers:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:24,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Paper Arrangement saved (24,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Paper Arrangement

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.25. Trim

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:25,Trim[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:25 option will setup Trim.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Trim	Specifies the Trim, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Trim saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```
- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Trim (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```
- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:	ERROR: Out of range
If command is not supported:	ERROR: Command not supported
If parameter combination is invalid:	ERROR: disabled by combination
If parameter is invalid:	ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Trim On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:25,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Trim saved (25,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```
- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Trim Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:25,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Trim saved (25,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Trim

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.26. Divide Output

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:26,Divide,Pages[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:26 option will setup Divide Output.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Divide	Specifies the Divide Output, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
Pages	Pages per Section				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Divide Output saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Divide Output (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Divide Output On and Pages per Section = 4:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:26,1,4 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Divide Output saved (26,1,4) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Divide Output Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:26,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Divide Output saved (26,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Divide Output

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.27. Pile Permission

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:27,PilePerm[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:27 option will setup Pile Permission.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
PilePerm	Specifies the Pile Permission, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
Pages	Pages per Section				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Pile Permission saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Pile Permission (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Pile Permission On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:27,1 /G  
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Pile Permission saved (27,1) for KONICA  
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Pile Permission Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:27,0  
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Pile Permission saved (27,0) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Pile Permission

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.28. Perfect Binding

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:28,PBinding[ [,CPMode] [,CTray] [,CDuplex] [,CTrim] [,SpineW] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:28 option will setup Perfect Binding.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																												
PBinding	Specifies the Perfect Binding, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On																								
0	Off																												
1	On																												
CPMode	Specifies the Perfect Binding, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Cover Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Cover Print 1in1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Cover Print 2in1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Cover Print 3in1</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when PBinding = On.</i>	1	Cover Blank	2	Cover Print 1in1	3	Cover Print 2in1	4	Cover Print 3in1																				
1	Cover Blank																												
2	Cover Print 1in1																												
3	Cover Print 2in1																												
4	Cover Print 3in1																												
CTray	Specifies the Perfect Binding, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Tray1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Tray2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Tray3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Tray4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Tray5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Tray6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Tray7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Tray8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>PI Tray 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>PI Tray 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>PI-PFU Tray 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>PI-PFU Tray 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>PI-PFU Tray 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>PB Cover Tray</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when PBinding = On.</i>	1	Tray1	2	Tray2	3	Tray3	4	Tray4	5	Tray5	6	Tray6	7	Tray7	8	Tray8	9	PI Tray 1	10	PI Tray 2	11	PI-PFU Tray 1	12	PI-PFU Tray 2	13	PI-PFU Tray 3	14	PB Cover Tray
1	Tray1																												
2	Tray2																												
3	Tray3																												
4	Tray4																												
5	Tray5																												
6	Tray6																												
7	Tray7																												
8	Tray8																												
9	PI Tray 1																												
10	PI Tray 2																												
11	PI-PFU Tray 1																												
12	PI-PFU Tray 2																												
13	PI-PFU Tray 3																												
14	PB Cover Tray																												
CDuplex	Specifies the Cover Duplex, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table> <i>Valid only when PBinding = On & when CPMode != Cover Blank.</i>	0	Off	1	On																								
0	Off																												
1	On																												

CTrim	Specifies the Cover Trim, as follows:	
	0	Off
	1	On
<i>Valid only when PBinding = On.</i>		
SpineW	Specifies the Spine Width in 0.1mm <i>Valid only when PBinding = On and CPMode = Cover Print 2in1 or PBinding = On and CPMode = Cover Print 3in1</i>	
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)	

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Perfect Binding saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Perfect Binding (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Perfect Binding On – Cover Blank – Tray 3:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:28,1,1,3 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Perfect Binding saved (28,1,1,3) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Perfect Binding On – Cover Print 3in1 - PI Tray 1 – Cover Duplex On – Cover Trim On – Spine Width 120mm:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:28,1,4,9,1,1,120
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Perfect Binding saved (28,1,4,9,1,1,120) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Finish -> Perfect Binding

Please refer to "Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab" on page 206 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.29. Front Cover from Post Inserter

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:29,FrontC-PI[,Sheets][/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:29 option will setup Front Cover from Post Inserter.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>												
FrontC-PI	Specifies the Front Cover from Post Inserter, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>1001</td><td>PI Tray 1</td></tr> <tr><td>1002</td><td>PI Tray 2</td></tr> <tr><td>1003</td><td>PI-PFU Tray 1</td></tr> <tr><td>1004</td><td>PI-PFU Tray 2</td></tr> <tr><td>1005</td><td>PI-PFU Tray 3</td></tr> </table>	0	Off	1001	PI Tray 1	1002	PI Tray 2	1003	PI-PFU Tray 1	1004	PI-PFU Tray 2	1005	PI-PFU Tray 3
0	Off												
1001	PI Tray 1												
1002	PI Tray 2												
1003	PI-PFU Tray 1												
1004	PI-PFU Tray 2												
1005	PI-PFU Tray 3												
Sheets	Specifies the Number of sheets <i>Valid only when FrontC-PI != Off</i>												
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)												

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Front cover from Post Inserter saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Front cover from Post Inserter (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to PI Tray 1 and 2 Sheets:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:29,1001,2 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Front cover from Post Inserter saved
(29,1001,2) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:29,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Front cover from Post Inserter saved (29,0) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Cover Mode -> Front Cover from Post Inserter

Please refer to "Appendix J4 – Printing Preferences – Cover Mode Tab" on page 207 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.30. Back Cover from Post Inserter

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:30,BackC-PI[,Sheets] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:30 option will setup Back Cover from Post Inserter.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>												
BackC-PI	Specifies the Back Cover from Post Inserter, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001</td> <td>PI Tray 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1002</td> <td>PI Tray 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1003</td> <td>PI-PFU Tray 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1004</td> <td>PI-PFU Tray 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1005</td> <td>PI-PFU Tray 3</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1001	PI Tray 1	1002	PI Tray 2	1003	PI-PFU Tray 1	1004	PI-PFU Tray 2	1005	PI-PFU Tray 3
0	Off												
1001	PI Tray 1												
1002	PI Tray 2												
1003	PI-PFU Tray 1												
1004	PI-PFU Tray 2												
1005	PI-PFU Tray 3												
Sheets	Specifies the Number of sheets <i>Valid only when BackC-PI != Off</i>												
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)												

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Back cover from Post Inserter saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Back cover from Post Inserter (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to PI Tray 1 and 2 Sheets:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:30,1001,2 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Back cover from Post Inserter saved
(30,1001,2) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:30,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Back cover from Post Inserter saved (30,0) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Cover Mode -> Back Cover from Post Inserter

Please refer to "Appendix J4 - Printing Preferences - Cover Mode Tab" on page 207 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.31. Watermark

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:31,Watermark[,Index] [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:31 option will setup Watermark.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Watermark	Specifies the Watermark, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
Index	Specifies the desired Watermark <i>Starting from 0, according to the sorting in the printer driver</i>				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Watermark saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Watermark (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Watermark On and "No reproduction":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:31,1,3 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Watermark saved (31,1,3) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Watermark Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:31,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Watermark saved (31,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Stamp / Composition -> Watermark

Please refer to "Appendix J4 – Printing Preferences – Cover Mode Tab" on page 207 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.32. Watermark Settings

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:32
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:32 option will setup Watermark Settings.

Limitations

Currently not supported.

Location

Printing Preferences -> Stamp / Composition -> Edit Watermark

Please refer to "Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab" on page 208 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.33. Overlay Mode

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:33,Overlay[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:33 option will setup the Overlay Mode.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Overlay	Specifies the Overlay Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Create Host Image</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Print Host Image</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Print Device Image</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	Create Host Image	2	Print Host Image	3	Print Device Image
0	Off								
1	Create Host Image								
2	Print Host Image								
3	Print Device Image								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Overlay Mode saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Overlay Mode (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Print Device Image:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:33,3 /G
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Overlay Mode saved (33,3) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Overlay Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:33,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Overlay Mode saved (33,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Remarks

None

Location

Printing Preferences -> Stamp / Composition -> Overlay Mode

Please refer to "Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab" on page 208 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.34. Create Host Image

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:34,OvlID,OvlPages [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:34 option will setup Create Host Image.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
OvlID	Index of Overlay name list <i>Starting from 0, according to the sorting in the printer driver</i>								
OvlPages	Specifies the Overlay Pages, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>All Pages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>1st Page Only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Even Page</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Odd Page</td> </tr> </table>	2	All Pages	3	1 st Page Only	4	Even Page	5	Odd Page
2	All Pages								
3	1 st Page Only								
4	Even Page								
5	Odd Page								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Create Host Image saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Create Host Image (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Index = 0 and All Pages:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:34,0,2 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Create Host Image saved (34,0,2) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Index = 1 and Odd Pages:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:34,2,5
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Create Host Image saved (34,2,5) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Stamp / Composition -> Create Host Image

Please refer to "Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab" on page 208 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.35. Print Host Image

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:35,OvlID,OvlPages,OvlOver,Ovl2ndPage,Ovl2ndPageID[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:35 option will setup Print Host Image.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
OvlID	Index of Overlay name list <i>Starting from 0, according to the sorting in the printer driver</i>								
OvlPages	Specifies the Overlay Pages, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>All Pages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>1st Page Only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Even Page</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Odd Page</td> </tr> </table>	2	All Pages	3	1 st Page Only	4	Even Page	5	Odd Page
2	All Pages								
3	1 st Page Only								
4	Even Page								
5	Odd Page								
OvlOver	Specifies Overwrite, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Back</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Front (Overwrite)</td> </tr> </table>	0	Back	1	Front (Overwrite)				
0	Back								
1	Front (Overwrite)								
Ovl2ndPage	Specifies Change 2 nd Page and Later, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Back</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Front (Overwrite)</td> </tr> </table>	0	Back	1	Front (Overwrite)				
0	Back								
1	Front (Overwrite)								
Ovl2ndPageID	Index of Overlay list for 2 nd Page and Later <i>Starting from 0, according to the sorting in the printer driver</i> <i>Valid when Ovl2ndPage = 1</i>								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Print host image saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Print host image (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Index = 1, All Pages, Overwrite Back, Change 2nd Page and Later On, Index2 = 0:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:35,1,2,0,1,0 /G
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Print host image saved (35,1,2,0,1,0) for
KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Index = 1, Odd Pages, Overwrite Front and Change 2nd Page and Later OFF:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:35,1,5,1,0
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Print host image saved (35,1,5,1,0) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Stamp / Composition -> Print Host Image

Please refer to "Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab" on page 208 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.36. Print Device Image

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:36
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:36 option will setup Print Device Image.

Limitations

Currently not supported.

Location

Printing Preferences -> Stamp / Composition -> Print Device Image

Please refer to "Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab" on page 208 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.37. Select Color

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:37,Color[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:37 option will setup Select Color.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																		
Color	Specifies the Select Color, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Auto Color</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Greyscale</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Black+Red</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Full Color</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Black+Green</td></tr> <tr><td>34</td><td>Black+Blue</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>Black+Cyan</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>Black+Magenta</td></tr> <tr><td>82</td><td>Black+Yellow</td></tr> </table>	0	Auto Color	1	Greyscale	2	Black+Red	3	Full Color	18	Black+Green	34	Black+Blue	50	Black+Cyan	66	Black+Magenta	82	Black+Yellow
0	Auto Color																		
1	Greyscale																		
2	Black+Red																		
3	Full Color																		
18	Black+Green																		
34	Black+Blue																		
50	Black+Cyan																		
66	Black+Magenta																		
82	Black+Yellow																		
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Color saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Color (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Black+Yellow:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:37,82 /G
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Color saved (37,82) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Greyscale:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:37,1
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Color saved (37,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Select Color

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.38. Color Settings

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:38,ColSetting[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:38 option will setup Color Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																				
ColSetting	Specifies the Color Settings, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Auto</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Document</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Photo</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Presentation</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>DTP</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Web</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>CAD</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>ICM</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Custom</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Disable</td></tr> </table>	0	Auto	1	Document	2	Photo	3	Presentation	4	DTP	5	Web	6	CAD	7	ICM	8	Custom	9	Disable
0	Auto																				
1	Document																				
2	Photo																				
3	Presentation																				
4	DTP																				
5	Web																				
6	CAD																				
7	ICM																				
8	Custom																				
9	Disable																				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Color Settings saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Color Settings (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to DTP:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:38,4 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Color Settings saved (38,4) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Photo:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:38,2
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Color Settings saved (38,2) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Color settings

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.39. Resolution

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:39,Resolution[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:39 option will setup Resolution.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																												
ColSetting	Specifies the Resolution, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>1200dpi_3</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1200dpi_2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>1200dpi_1</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>1200dpi/8bpp</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>1200dpi/1bpp</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>600dpi/8bpp</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>600dpi/4bpp</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>600/1bpp</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>300dpi</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>200dpi</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>1200dpi/Raster</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>200x200dpi</td></tr> <tr><td>101</td><td>400x400dpi</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>600x600dpi</td></tr> </table>	0	1200dpi_3	1	1200dpi_2	2	1200dpi_1	3	1200dpi/8bpp	4	1200dpi/1bpp	5	600dpi/8bpp	6	600dpi/4bpp	7	600/1bpp	8	300dpi	9	200dpi	10	1200dpi/Raster	100	200x200dpi	101	400x400dpi	102	600x600dpi
0	1200dpi_3																												
1	1200dpi_2																												
2	1200dpi_1																												
3	1200dpi/8bpp																												
4	1200dpi/1bpp																												
5	600dpi/8bpp																												
6	600dpi/4bpp																												
7	600/1bpp																												
8	300dpi																												
9	200dpi																												
10	1200dpi/Raster																												
100	200x200dpi																												
101	400x400dpi																												
102	600x600dpi																												
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)																												

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Resolution saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Resolution (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to 1200dpi/Raster:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:39,10 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Resolution saved (39,10) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to 600dpi/8bpp:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:39,5
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Resolution saved (39,5) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Resolution

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.40. Pattern

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:40,Pattern[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:40 option will setup Pattern.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Pattern	Specifies the Pattern, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Fine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Coarse</td> </tr> </table>	0	Fine	1	Coarse
0	Fine				
1	Coarse				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Pattern saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Pattern (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Coarse:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:40,1 /G  
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Pattern saved (40,1) for KONICA MINOLTA  
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Fine:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:40,0  
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Pattern saved (40,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Pattern

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.41. Image Compression

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:41,Compression[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:41 option will setup Compression.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
Compression	Specifies the Image Compression, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Best Quality</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>High Compression</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>High/Smaller Image Size</td> </tr> </table>	3	Best Quality	4	High Compression	5	High/Smaller Image Size
3	Best Quality						
4	High Compression						
5	High/Smaller Image Size						
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Image Compression saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Image Compression (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to High/Smaller Size:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:41,5 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Image Compression saved (41,5) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Best Quality:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:41,3
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Image Compression saved (41,3) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Image Compression

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.42. Glossy Mode

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:42,GlossyMode[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:42 option will setup Glossy Mode.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
GlossyMode	Specifies the Glossy Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Glossy Mode saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Glossy mode (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Glossy Mode On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:42,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Glossy Mode saved (42,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Glossy Mode Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:42,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Glossy Mode saved (42,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Glossy Mode

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.



KONICA MINOLTA

Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.5.43. Auto-Trapping

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:43,Trapping[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:43 option will setup Auto-Trapping.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Trapping	Specifies the Auto-Trapping Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table> <i>Auto Trapping is only available on PS drivers.</i>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Auto Trapping saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Auto Trapping (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS" to Auto Trapping On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS" /A:43,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Auto Trapping saved (43,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Auto Trapping Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:43,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Auto Trapping saved (43,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Auto-Trapping

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.44. Black over Print

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:44,Black[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:44 option will setup Black over Print.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
Black	Specifies the Black over Print, as follows: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Text</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Text/Figure</td> </tr> </table> <i>Black over Print is only valid on PS drivers</i>	0	Off	1	Text	1	Text/Figure
0	Off						
1	Text						
1	Text/Figure						
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Black Over Print saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Black Over Print (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS" to Black over Print Text/Figure:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS" /A:44,2 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Black Over Print saved (44,2) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPS
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Black over Print Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:44,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Black Over Print saved (44,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Black over Print

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.45. Toner Save

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:45,TonerSave[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:45 option will setup Toner Save.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
TonerSave	Specifies the Toner Save Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Toner Save saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Toner Save (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Toner Save On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:45,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Toner Save saved (45,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Toner Save Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:45,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Toner Save saved (45,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Toner Save

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.46. Edge Enhancement

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:46,EdgeEnhanc[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:46 option will setup Edge Enhancement.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
EdgeEnhanc	Specifies the Edge Enhancement Mode, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Edge Enhancement saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Edge Enhancement (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Edge Enhancement On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:46,1 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Edge Enhancement saved (46,1) for KONICA
MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Edge Enhancement Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:46,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Edge Enhancement saved (46,0) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Edge Enhancement

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.47. Emphasis

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:47,Emphasis[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:47 option will setup Emphasis.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Emphasis	Specifies the Emphasis, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Middle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>High</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	16	Low	17	Middle	8	High
0	Off								
16	Low								
17	Middle								
8	High								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Emphasis saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Emphasis (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C3850SeriesPCL" to Emphasis Low:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C3850SeriesPCL" /A:47,1 /G
SUCCEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Emphasis saved (47,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C3850SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C3850SeriesPS" to Emphasis High:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C3850SeriesPS" /A:47,0
SUCCEDED: Printing Preferences - Emphasis saved (47,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C3850SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Emphasis

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.5.48. Print with Black

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:48,PrintBlack[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:48 option will setup Print with Black.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
PrintBlack	Specifies the Print with Black, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Text</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Text/Figure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	Text	2	Text/Figure	3	All
0	Off								
1	Text								
2	Text/Figure								
3	All								
/G	Optional, if specified, will setup the Global Printing Preferences (default <u>for all Users</u>) If not specified, will setup the current User Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>)								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Print with Black saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printing Preferences - Print with Black (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup global printing defaults of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" to Print with Black All:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL" /A:48,3 /G
SUCCEEDED: Global Printing Preferences - Print with Black saved (48,3) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Print with Black Off:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:48,0
SUCCEEDED: Printing Preferences - Print with Black saved (48,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Preferences -> Quality -> Print with Black

Please refer to "Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab" on page 209 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6. Setup Printer Properties (UPDv3 only)

4.6.1. Select Models

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:51,ModelID
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:51 option will setup Select Models.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
ModelID	Specifies the ModelID <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C754(e)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C654(e)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>...</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix E – Child Driver ID's for a complete list of all available Child drivers.</i>	1	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C754(e)	2	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C654(e)	3	...		
1	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C754(e)								
2	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C654(e)								
3	...								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Select Models saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA Universal PS
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Select Models (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA Universal PS
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To configure Printer Properties of "KONICA MINOLTA Universal PS" to select KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 958 as model:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA Universal PS" /A:51,100
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Select Models saved (51,100) for KONICA MINOLTA Universal PS
```

Location

Printer Properties-> Configure-> Select Model

Please refer to "Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab" on page 208 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.2. Auto Acquisition

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:49,AutoAcquisition,AutoAcquisitionSaveRegistry[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:49 option will setup Auto Acquisition.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
AutoAcquisition	Specifies the AutoAcquisition, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </table>	0	Off	1	On
0	Off				
1	On				
AutoAcquisition-SaveRegistry	Specifies the AutoAcquisitionSaveRegistry, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not save registry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Registry save</td> </tr> </table>	0	Not save registry	1	Registry save
0	Not save registry				
1	Registry save				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Auto Acquisition (ON/OFF) saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Auto Acquisition (ON/OFF) (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printer Properties of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Auto Acquisition to Off and to Not save registry:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:49,0,0
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Auto Acquisition(ON/OFF) saved (49,0,0) for KONICA
MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Configure -> Obtain Settings

Please refer to "Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab" on page 210 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.3. Acquire Device Information

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:50,AcquireDeviceInformation[/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:50 option will setup Acquire Device Information.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>	
AcquireDevice Information	Specifies the AcquireDeviceInformation, as follows:	
	0	Not save
	1	Save

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Acquire Device Information saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Acquire Device Information (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printer Properties of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" for Acquire Device Information to Save:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:50,0
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Acquire Device Information saved (50,0) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties-> Configure-> Obtain Device Information

Please refer to "Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab" on page 210 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.6.4. Password for acquire Device Information

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:52,password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:52 option will setup Password for acquire Device Information.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>		
Password	Specifies the Acquire Device Information password <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>[password]</td> <td>Password</td> </tr> </table>	[password]	Password
[password]	Password		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Password for acquire Device Information saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Password for acquire Device Information
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printer Properties of "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS" to Setup Password for acquire Device Information to "Konica":

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPS" /A:52,konica /G
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Password for acquire Device Information saved
(52,konica) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

Limitations

Password may not exceed 72 characters.

Location

Printing Properties -> Configure -> Obtain Settings -> "Enter password to acquire Device Information"
Please refer to "Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab" on page 210 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.5. SNMP settings

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:53,SNMP settings, SNMP Port number, UseVersionID, Community Name, Discovery Name, User Name, Context Name, Security Level ID, Authentication Protocol ID, Authentication Password, Privacy Protocol ID, Privacy Password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:53 option will setup SNMP settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>	
SNMP Setting	Specifies the SNMP Settings, as follows:	
	0x00000001	SNMP Port
	0x00000002	Version
	0x00000004	Community Name
	0x00000008	Discovery Name
	0x00000010	User Name
	0x00000020	Context Name
	0x00000040	Security Level
	0x00000080	Authentication Method
	0x00000100	Authentication Password
	0x00000200	Encryption Algorithm
	0x00000400	Encryption Password
SNMP Port number	Specifies the SNMP Port number, as follows:	
	1-65535	SNMP Port Number
UseVersionID	Specifies the UseVersionID, as follows:	
	1	SNMP v1/v2
	3	SNMP v3
Community Name	Specifies the Community Name, as follows:	
	[Community Name]	Community Name
Discovery Name	Specifies the Discovery Name, as follows:	
	[Discovery Name]	Discovery Name
User Name	Specifies the User Name, as follows:	
	[UserName]	User Name

Context Name	Specifies the Context Name, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[ContextName]</td> <td>Context Name</td> </tr> </table>	[ContextName]	Context Name				
[ContextName]	Context Name						
Security Level ID	Specifies the Security Level ID, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>noAuthNoPriv</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>authnoPriv</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>authPriv</td> </tr> </table>	0	noAuthNoPriv	1	authnoPriv	2	authPriv
0	noAuthNoPriv						
1	authnoPriv						
2	authPriv						
Authentication Protocol ID	Specifies the Authentication Protocol ID, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>MD5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SHA</td> </tr> </table>	0	MD5	1	SHA		
0	MD5						
1	SHA						
Authentication Password	Specifies the Authentication Password, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[AuthenticationPassword]</td> <td>Authentication Password</td> </tr> </table>	[AuthenticationPassword]	Authentication Password				
[AuthenticationPassword]	Authentication Password						
Privacy Protocol ID	Specifies the Privacy Protocol ID, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>DES</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>AES</td> </tr> </table>	0	DES	1	AES		
0	DES						
1	AES						
Privacy Password	Specifies the Privacy Password, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[PrivacyPassword]</td> <td>Privacy Password</td> </tr> </table>	[PrivacyPassword]	Privacy Password				
[PrivacyPassword]	Privacy Password						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - SNMP Settings saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - SNMP Settings (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printer Properties of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to SNMP settings Version and Version to SNMP v3:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:53,0x00000002,3
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Encryption Passphrase saved (53,0x00000002,3) for
KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Limitations

Username may not exceed 32 characters. Password may not exceed 72 characters.

Location

Printing Properties -> Configure -> Obtain Settings -> SNMP

Please refer to "Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab" on page 210 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.6. Encryption Passphrase

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:54,Encryption Passphrase, Passphrase
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:53 option will setup Encryption Passphrase.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Encryption Passphrase	Specifies the Encryption Passphrase, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Encryption Passphrase OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Encryption Passphrase ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Encryption Passphrase OFF	1	Encryption Passphrase ON
0	Encryption Passphrase OFF				
1	Encryption Passphrase ON				
Passphrase	When Passphrase enabled, specifies the <code>Passphrase</code> as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[passphrase]</td> <td>Passphrase</td> </tr> </table>	[passphrase]	Passphrase		
[passphrase]	Passphrase				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Encryption Passphrase saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Encryption Passphrase (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Encryption Passphrase OFF and Password to konica:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:54,0,konica
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Encryption Passphrase saved (54,0,konica) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Limitations

Passphrase may not exceed 72 characters.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printing Properties -> Configure -> "Encryption Passphrase"

Please refer to "Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab" on page 210 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.7. Authentication Settings

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:55,Verify, Popup, User Name, Password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:55 option will setup Authentication Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s) Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Verify	Specifies the Verify Authentication settings before printing, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Verify Authentication settings before printing OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Verify Authentication settings before printing ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Verify Authentication settings before printing OFF	1	Verify Authentication settings before printing ON
0	Verify Authentication settings before printing OFF				
1	Verify Authentication settings before printing ON				
Popup	Specifies the Popup Authentication Dialog when printing, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Popup Authentication Dialog when printing OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Popup Authentication Dialog when printing ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Popup Authentication Dialog when printing OFF	1	Popup Authentication Dialog when printing ON
0	Popup Authentication Dialog when printing OFF				
1	Popup Authentication Dialog when printing ON				
User Name	Specifies the Do not allow changes to the [User Name], as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Do not allow changes to the [User Name] OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Do not allow changes to the [User Name] ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Do not allow changes to the [User Name] OFF	1	Do not allow changes to the [User Name] ON
0	Do not allow changes to the [User Name] OFF				
1	Do not allow changes to the [User Name] ON				
Password	Specifies the Do not allow changes to the [Password], as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Do not allow changes to the [Password] OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Do not allow changes to the [Password] ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Do not allow changes to the [Password] OFF	1	Do not allow changes to the [Password] ON
0	Do not allow changes to the [Password] OFF				
1	Do not allow changes to the [Password] ON				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Authentication Settings saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Authentication Settings (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to verify the Authentication settings before printing OFF, Popup Authentication Dialog when printing ON, Do not allow changes to the [User Name] OFF and Do not allow changes to the [Password] ON:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:55,0,1,0,1
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Authentication Settings saved (55,0,1,0,1) for KONICA
MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Authentication Settings

Please refer to "Appendix K3 – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Authentication Settings" on page 212 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.8. Secure Print Settings

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:56,FixSecure, Popup UserSetting Dialog,PasswordYesNo
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:56 option will setup Secure Print Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Fix Secure Print	Specifies the Fix Secure Print options, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Fix secure print OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fix secure print ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Fix secure print OFF	1	Fix secure print ON
0	Fix secure print OFF				
1	Fix secure print ON				
Popup User Setting Dialog	Specifies the Popup User Setting Dialog, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Popup User Setting Dialog OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Popup User Setting Dialog ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Popup User Setting Dialog OFF	1	Popup User Setting Dialog ON
0	Popup User Setting Dialog OFF				
1	Popup User Setting Dialog ON				
Print without password	Specifies the Print without password options, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Print without password OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Print without password ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	Print without password OFF	1	Print without password ON
0	Print without password OFF				
1	Print without password ON				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Secure Print Settings saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Secure Print Settings (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fix the secure print ON, Popup the user settings dialog OFF and print without password ON:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:56,1,0,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Secure Print Settings saved (56,1,0,1) for KONICA
MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix K3 – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Authentication Settings" on page 212 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.9. Machine Phase

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:74,Machine Phase
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:74 option will setup Device Option Machine Phase

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																				
Machine Phase	Specifies the Machine Phase, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Version1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Version2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Version3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Version4/5</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Version6/7/8/9</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Version1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Version2.0</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Version2.1</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Version2.2</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Version3.0 or more</td></tr> </table>	1	Version1	2	Version2	3	Version3	4	Version4/5	5	Version6/7/8/9	6	Version1.0	7	Version2.0	8	Version2.1	9	Version2.2	10	Version3.0 or more
1	Version1																				
2	Version2																				
3	Version3																				
4	Version4/5																				
5	Version6/7/8/9																				
6	Version1.0																				
7	Version2.0																				
8	Version2.1																				
9	Version2.2																				
10	Version3.0 or more																				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Machine Phase saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Machine Phase (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Machine Phase:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:74,1
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Machine Phase saved (74,1) for KONICA
MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Machine Phase

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.10. Single Sign on

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:75,Single Sign on
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:75 option will setup Device Option Single Sign on

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Single Sign on	Specifies the Single Sign on, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	0	Disable	1	Enable
0	Disable				
1	Enable				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Single Sign on saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Single Sign on (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Single Sign on enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:75,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Single Sign on saved (75,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Single Sign On

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

4.6.11. Cover Sheet Unit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:76,Cover Sheet Unit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:76 option will setup Device Option Cover Sheet Unit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Cover Sheet Unit	Specifies the Cover Sheet Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>PI-505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PI-507</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>PI-503</td> </tr> </table>	0	None	1	PI-505	2	PI-507	3	PI-503
0	None								
1	PI-505								
2	PI-507								
3	PI-503								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Cover Sheet Unit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Cover Sheet Unit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Cover Sheet Unit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:76,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Cover Sheet Unit saved (76,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Cover Sheet Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.12. Z-fold Unit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:77,Z-fold Unit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:77 option will setup Device Option Z-fold Unit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																								
Z-fold Unit	Specifies the Z-fold Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>ZU-604</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>ZU-605 (2 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>ZU-605 (2/3 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>ZU-605 (2/4 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>ZU-606 (2 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>ZU-606 (2/3 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>ZU-606 (2/4 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>ZU-609</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>ZU-603 (2 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>ZU-603 (2/2 Hole Type)</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>ZU-603 (2/4 Hole Type)</td></tr> </table>	0	None	1	ZU-604	2	ZU-605 (2 Hole Type)	3	ZU-605 (2/3 Hole Type)	4	ZU-605 (2/4 Hole Type)	5	ZU-606 (2 Hole Type)	6	ZU-606 (2/3 Hole Type)	7	ZU-606 (2/4 Hole Type)	8	ZU-609	9	ZU-603 (2 Hole Type)	10	ZU-603 (2/2 Hole Type)	11	ZU-603 (2/4 Hole Type)
0	None																								
1	ZU-604																								
2	ZU-605 (2 Hole Type)																								
3	ZU-605 (2/3 Hole Type)																								
4	ZU-605 (2/4 Hole Type)																								
5	ZU-606 (2 Hole Type)																								
6	ZU-606 (2/3 Hole Type)																								
7	ZU-606 (2/4 Hole Type)																								
8	ZU-609																								
9	ZU-603 (2 Hole Type)																								
10	ZU-603 (2/2 Hole Type)																								
11	ZU-603 (2/4 Hole Type)																								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Z-fold Unit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Z-fold Unit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Z-fold Unit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:77,1
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - In trayUnit saved (77,1) for KONICA
MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Z-Fold Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.13. Input Tray Unit (LCT)

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:78,IntrayUnit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:78 option will setup Device Option Input tray Unit (LCT)

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Intray Unit	Specifies the Paper Source Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>LU-204</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>LU-301</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix G – Paper source Unit (LCT) ID" for a complete list of all available paper source unit</i>	0	None	1	LU-204	2	LU-301
0	None								
1	LU-204								
2	LU-301								
...	...								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - IntrayUnit Unit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - IntrayUnit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Input Tray Unit (LCT):

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:78,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - IntrayUnit saved (78,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Input Tray Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.14. Output Tray Unit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:79,Output Tray Unit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:79 option will setup Device Option Output Tray Unit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s) Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Output Tray Unit	Specifies the Z-fold Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Installed/Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>FS-522</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix H – Finisher ID" for a complete list of all available Finisher.</i>	0	None	1	Installed/Enabled	2	FS-522
0	None								
1	Installed/Enabled								
2	FS-522								
...	...								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Output Tray Unit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Output Tray Unit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Output Tray Unit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:79,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Output Tray Unit saved (79,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Output Tray Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.15. Punch Kit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:80,Punch Kit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:80 option will setup Device Option Punch Kit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Output Tray Unit	Specifies the Punch Kit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Installed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PK-502</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix I – Punch Kit ID" for a complete list of all available Punch kits.</i>	0	None	1	Installed	2	PK-502
0	None								
1	Installed								
2	PK-502								
...	...								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Punch Kit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Punch Kit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Punch Kit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:80,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Punch Kit saved (80,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Punch Kit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.16. Mailbin Kit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:81,Mailbin Kit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:81 option will setup Device Option Mailbin Kit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Output Tray Unit	Specifies the Mailbin Kit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Installed</td> </tr> </table>	0	None	1	Installed
0	None				
1	Installed				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Mailbin Kit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Mailbin Kit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Mailbin Kit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:81,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Mailbin Kit saved (81,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Mailbin Kit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.17. Saddle Kit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:82,Saddle Kit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:82 option will setup Device Option Saddle Kit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>												
Output Tray Unit	Specifies the Saddle Kit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Installed</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SD-508</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>SD-509</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>SD-511</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>SD-512</td></tr> </table>	0	None	1	Installed	2	SD-508	3	SD-509	4	SD-511	5	SD-512
0	None												
1	Installed												
2	SD-508												
3	SD-509												
4	SD-511												
5	SD-512												

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Saddle Kit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Saddle Kit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Saddle Kit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:82,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Saddle Kit saved (82,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Saddle Kit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.18. Hard disk

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:83,Hard disk
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:83 option will setup Device Option Hard disk

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Hard disk	Specifies the Hard disk, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Hard disk not installed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Hard disk installed</td> </tr> </table>	0	Hard disk not installed	1	Hard disk installed
0	Hard disk not installed				
1	Hard disk installed				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Hard disk saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Hard disk (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Hard disk installed:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:83,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Hard disk saved (83,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Hard disk

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.19. User Authentication

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:84,User Authentication
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:84 option will setup Device Option User Authentication

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>	
User Authentication	Specifies the User authentication, as follows:	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable (MFP)
	2	Enable (External Server)
	3	Enable (MFP) + ON (External Server)
	4	Enable (Enhanced Server)
	5	Enable (MFP) + ON (Enhanced Server)

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Authentication saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Authentication (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Enable (MFP) + ON (External Server):

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:84,3
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Authentication saved (84,3) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> User Authentication

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.20. Account Track

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:85,Account Track
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:85 option will setup Device Option Account Track

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Account Track	Specifies the Account Track, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Account Track Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Account Track Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Account Track Disabled	1	Account Track Enabled
0	Account Track Disabled				
1	Account Track Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Account Track saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Account Track (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Account Track enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:85,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Account Track saved (85,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Account Track

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.21. Public User

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:86,Public User
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:86 option will setup Device Option Public User

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Account Track	Specifies the Public User, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Allow</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Restrict</td> </tr> </table>	0	Allow	1	Restrict
0	Allow				
1	Restrict				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Public User saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Public User (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to restrict Public User:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:86,1
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Public User saved (86,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Public User

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.22. iOption

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:87,iOption
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:87 option will setup Device Option iOption

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Account Track	Specifies the iOption, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Installed</td> </tr> </table>	0	None	1	Installed
0	None				
1	Installed				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - iOption saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - iOption (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to iOption enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:87,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - iOption saved (87,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> iOption

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.23. Secure Print Only

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:88,Secure Print Only
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:88 option will setup Device Option Secure Print Only

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Secure Print Only	Specifies the Secure Print Only, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Fix Secure Print Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fix Secure Print Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Fix Secure Print Disabled	1	Fix Secure Print Enabled
0	Fix Secure Print Disabled				
1	Fix Secure Print Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Secure Print only saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Secure Print only (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fix secure print enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:88,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Secure Print only saved (88,1) for
KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.24. Accelerator

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:89,Accelerator
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:89 option will setup Device Option Accelerator

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Accelerator	Specifies the Accelerator, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Installed</td> </tr> </table>	0	None	1	Installed
0	None				
1	Installed				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Accelerator saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Accelerator (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Accelerator installed:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:89,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Accelerator saved (89,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Accelerator

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.25. TPM Status

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:90,TPM Status
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:90 option will setup Device Option TPM Status

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Accelerator	Specifies the TPM Status, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>TPM Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>TPM Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	TPM Disabled	1	TPM Enabled
0	TPM Disabled				
1	TPM Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - TPM Status saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - TPM Status (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to TPM Status enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:90,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - TPM Status saved (90,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> TPM Status

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.26. Paper Source Unit

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:91,Paper Source Unit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:91 option will setup Device Option Paper Source Unit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s) Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>								
Paper Source Unit	Specifies the Input Tray Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>PC-110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PC-114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </table> <i>Please refer to "Appendix F – Paper source unit ID" for a complete list of all available paper source unit.</i>	0	None	1	PC-110	2	PC-114
0	None								
1	PC-110								
2	PC-114								
...	...								

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Paper Source Unit saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Paper Source Unit (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Paper Source Unit:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:91,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Paper Source Unit saved (91,1) for
KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Paper Source Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.27. Wireless LAN

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:92,Wireless LAN
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:92 option will setup Device Option Wireless LAN

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Wireless LAN	Specifies the Wireless LAN, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Wireless LAN Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Wireless LAN Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Wireless LAN Disabled	1	Wireless LAN Enabled
0	Wireless LAN Disabled				
1	Wireless LAN Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Wireless LAN saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Wireless LAN (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Wireless LAN enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:92,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Wireless LAN saved (92,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.28. Extended Network (Mode)

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:93,Extended Network (Mode)
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:93 option will setup Device Option Extended Network Mode

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Extended Network (Mode)	Specifies the Extend Network (Mode), as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Awake from ErP Only</td> </tr> </table>	0	Disabled	1	Awake from ErP Only
0	Disabled				
1	Awake from ErP Only				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Mode) saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Mode)
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to awake from ErP only:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:93,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Mode) saved (93,1)
for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Extended Network (Mode)

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.29. Extended Network (Awake from ErP)

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:94,Extended Network (Awake from ErP)
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:94 option will setup Device Option Extended Network (Awake from ErP)

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>
Extended Network (ErP)	Specifies the Extend Network (Awake from ERP), as follows:
	0 Do Not Awake
	1 Awake with Magic Packet
	2 Awake with ARP + Unicast Communication

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Awake from ErP) saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Awake from ErP) (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to awake with ARP + Unicast Communication:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:94,2
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Awake from ErP) saved (94,2) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Extended Network (Awake from ErP)

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.30. Advanced Function

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:95,Advanced Function
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:95 option will setup Device Option Advanced Function

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Advanced Function	Specifies the Advanced Function, as follows: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Advanced Function Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Advanced Function Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Advanced Function Disabled	1	Advanced Function Enabled
0	Advanced Function Disabled				
1	Advanced Function Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Advanced Function saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Advanced Function (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA
C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Advanced Function enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:95,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Advanced Function saved (95,1) for KONICA MINOLTA
364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Advanced Function

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.31. Memory Card

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:96,Memory Card
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:96 option will setup Device Option Memory Card

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Memory Card	Specifies the Memory Card, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Memory Card Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Memory Card Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Memory Card Disabled	1	Memory Card Enabled
0	Memory Card Disabled				
1	Memory Card Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Memory Card saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Memory Card (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Memory Card enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:96,1
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Memory Card saved (96,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Memory Card

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.32. Duplex Unit

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:97,Duplex Unit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:97 option will setup Device Option Duplex Unit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Duplex Unit	Specifies the Duplex Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Duplex Unit Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Duplex Unit Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Duplex Unit Disabled	1	Duplex Unit Enabled
0	Duplex Unit Disabled				
1	Duplex Unit Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Duplex Unit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Duplex Unit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Duplex Unit enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:97,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Duplex Unit saved (97,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Duplex Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.33. Input Tray 2

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:98,Input Tray 2
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:98 option will setup Device Option Input Tray 2

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Input Tray 2	Specifies Input Tray 2, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Input Tray 2 Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Input Tray 2 Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Input Tray 2 Disabled	1	Input Tray 2 Enabled
0	Input Tray 2 Disabled				
1	Input Tray 2 Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 2 saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 2 (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Input Tray 2 enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:98,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 2 saved (98,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Input Tray 2

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.34. Input Tray 3

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:99,Input Tray 3
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:99 option will setup Device Option Input Tray 3

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Input Tray 3	Specifies Input Tray 3, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Input Tray 3 Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Input Tray 3 Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Input Tray 3 Disabled	1	Input Tray 3 Enabled
0	Input Tray 3 Disabled				
1	Input Tray 3 Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 3 saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 3 (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Input Tray 3 enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:99,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 3 saved (99,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Input Tray 3

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.35. Input Tray 4

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:100,Input Tray 4
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:100 option will setup Device Option Input Tray 4

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Input Tray 4	Specifies Input Tray 4, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Input Tray 4 Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Input Tray 4 Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Input Tray 4 Disabled	1	Input Tray 4 Enabled
0	Input Tray 4 Disabled				
1	Input Tray 4 Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 4 saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 4 (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Input Tray 4 enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:100,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 4 saved (100,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Input Tray 4

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.36. Input Tray 5

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:101,Input Tray 5
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:101 option will setup Device Option Input Tray 5

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>	
Input Tray 4	Specifies Input Tray 5, as follows:	
	0	Input Tray 5 Disabled
	1	Input Tray 5 Enabled

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 5 saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 5 (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Input Tray 5 enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:101,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Input Tray 5 saved (101,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Input Tray 5

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.37. Output Tray 1

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:102,Output Tray 1
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:102 option will setup Device Option Output Tray 1

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
Output Tray 1	Specifies Output Tray 1, as follows: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Output Tray 1 Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Output Tray 1 Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	Output Tray 1 Disabled	1	Output Tray 1 Enabled
0	Output Tray 1 Disabled				
1	Output Tray 1 Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Output Tray 1 saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Output Tray 1 (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Output Tray 1 enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:102,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Output Tray 1 saved (102,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Output Tray 1

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.38. Printer Memory

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:103,Printer Memory
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:103 option will setup Device Option Printer Memory

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																		
Printer Memory	Specifies Printer Memory, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>128MB</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>256MB</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>512MB</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>640MB</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>768MB</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>1024MB</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>1152MB</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>1280MB</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>2048MB</td></tr> </table>	0	128MB	1	256MB	2	512MB	3	640MB	4	768MB	5	1024MB	6	1152MB	7	1280MB	8	2048MB
0	128MB																		
1	256MB																		
2	512MB																		
3	640MB																		
4	768MB																		
5	1024MB																		
6	1152MB																		
7	1280MB																		
8	2048MB																		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Printer Memory saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Printer Memory (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to Printer Memory 512MB:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:103,2
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Printer Memory saved (103,2) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Printer memory

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.39. A3 Unit

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:104,A3 Unit
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:104 option will setup Device Option A3 Unit

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>				
A3 Unit	Specifies A3 Unit, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>A3 Unit Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>A3 Unit Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0	A3 Unit Disabled	1	A3 Unit Enabled
0	A3 Unit Disabled				
1	A3 Unit Enabled				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - A3 Unit saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - A3 Unit (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to A3 unit enabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:104,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - A3 Unit saved (104,1) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> A3 Unit

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.6.40. Simple Authentication

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:105,Simple Authentication
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:105 option will setup Device Option Simple Authentication

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>	
Simple Authentication	Specifies Simple Authentication, as follows:	
	0	Restrict Simple Authentication
	1	Allow Simple Authentication

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Simple Authentication saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Device Option - Simple Authentication (x,y)
for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to allow simple authentication:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:105,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Device Option - Simple Authentication saved (105,1) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Simple Authentication

Please refer to "Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option" on page 211 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7. Setup Admin Customize (UPDv3 only)

4.7.1. Select Color Settings

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:57,Type, ColorID
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:57 option will setup Admin Customize Select Color Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>	
Type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows:	
	0	No setting
	1	Default setting
	2	Fixed setting
ColorID	Specifies the ColorID, as follows:	
	0x00000000	Auto Color
	0x00000001	Gray Scale
	0x00000002	Black+Red
	0x00000003	Full Color
	0x00000012	Black+Green
	0x00000022	Black+Blue
	0x00000032	Black+Cyan
	0x00000042	Black+Magenta
	0x00000052	Black+Yellow

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Select Color Settings saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Select Color Settings
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and Gray Scale:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:57,1,0x00000001
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Select Color Settings saved
(57,1,0x00000001) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Administrator Customize -> Select Color

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.2. Print Type

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:58,type, Print Type
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:58 option will setup Admin Customize Print Type Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Print Type	Specifies the Print Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0x00000001</td> <td>1-sided</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x00000002</td> <td>2-sided</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x00000003</td> <td>Booklet</td> </tr> </table>	0x00000001	1-sided	0x00000002	2-sided	0x00000003	Booklet
0x00000001	1-sided						
0x00000002	2-sided						
0x00000003	Booklet						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Print Type saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Print Type (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and 2-sided:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:58,1,0x00000002
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Print Type saved (58,1,0x00000002) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Administrator Customize -> Print Type

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.3. Output Method

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:59,type, Output Method
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:59 option will setup Admin Customize Output Method Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																				
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting														
0	No setting																				
1	Default setting																				
2	Fixed setting																				
Output Method	Specifies the Print Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Print</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Store Job</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Print and Hold</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Secure Print</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Proof then Print</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Save in User Box</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Save in User Box / Print</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Wait Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Proof Print</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>ID Print</td> </tr> </table>	0	Print	1	Store Job	2	Print and Hold	3	Secure Print	4	Proof then Print	7	Save in User Box	8	Save in User Box / Print	9	Wait Mode	10	Proof Print	11	ID Print
0	Print																				
1	Store Job																				
2	Print and Hold																				
3	Secure Print																				
4	Proof then Print																				
7	Save in User Box																				
8	Save in User Box / Print																				
9	Wait Mode																				
10	Proof Print																				
11	ID Print																				

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and ID Print:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:59,1,11
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method saved (59,1,11) for
KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Administrator Customize -> Output Method

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.4. Output Method Secure Print ID

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:60,type, Output Method Secure Print ID
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:60 option will setup Admin Customize Output Method Secure ID Settings.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
Type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Secure Print ID	Specifies the Secure Print ID as string						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure print ID saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure print ID (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and the OutBox File Method Secure print ID to Tim:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:60,1,Tim
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure print ID Password saved (60,1,Tim) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Limitations

SecureID may not exceed 260 characters.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Administrator Customize -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.5. Output Method Secure Print ID Password

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:61,type, Output Method Secure print ID password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:61 option will setup Admin Customize Output Method Secure Print ID password.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Secure Print ID Password	Specifies the Password for Secure Print ID as string						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure print ID Password saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure print ID Password (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: `ERROR: Out of range`

If command is not supported: `ERROR: Command not supported`

If parameter combination is invalid: `ERROR: disabled by combination`

If parameter is invalid: `ERROR: invalid parameter`

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and the OutBox File Method Secure print ID Password to konica:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:61,1,konica
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure print ID Password,61,1 saved (konica) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Limitations

Secure Password may not exceed 260 characters.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Administrator Customize -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.6. Output Method Box Filename

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:62,type, Output Method Box Filename
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:62 option will setup Admin Customize Output Method Box Filename.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Box Filename	Specifies the box filename string						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box Filename saved
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box Filename
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and the OutBox File Method Filename to test.dat:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:62,1,test.dat
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box Filename,62,1 saved
(test.dat) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.7. Output Method Box Number

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:63,type, Output Method Box Number
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:63 option will setup Admin Customize Output Method Box Number.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Box Number	Specifies the box Number string						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box Number saved (x,y)
for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box Number
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and the OutBox Method Box Number to 2:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:63,1,2
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box Number saved
(63,1,2) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.8. Output Method password

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:64,type, Output Method Password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:64 option will setup Admin Customize Output Method Box Number.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Output Method Password	Specifies the Output Method password						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Password saved (x,y)
for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Password
(x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and the Password to konica:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:64,1,konica
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Hide Password,64,1
saved (konica) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Limitations

Secure Password may not exceed 260 characters.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.9. Output Method Hide password

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:65,Type, Output Method Hide Password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:65 option will setup Admin Customize Output Hide Password.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Hide password	Specifies the Hide password as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </table>	0	OFF	1	ON		
0	OFF						
1	ON						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Hide Password saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Hide Password (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and Hide Password to ON:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:65,1,1
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Hide Password saved (65,1,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.10. User Authentication User Type

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:66,Type, User Authentication User Type
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:66 option will setup Admin Customize User Authentication User type.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
User Type	Specifies the User type as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Public User</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Recipient User</td> </tr> </table>	0	Public User	1	Recipient User		
0	Public User						
1	Recipient User						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User Type ID
saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User
Type ID (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and User Authentication User Type to Recipient User:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:66,1,1
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User Type saved
(66,1,1) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.11. User Authentication User Name

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:67,Type, User Authentication User Name Type, User name
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:67 option will setup Admin Customize User Authentication User Name.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
User name Type	Specifies the User Name Type as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>User Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Windows Login ID</td> </tr> </table>	0	User Name	1	Windows Login ID		
0	User Name						
1	Windows Login ID						
User Name	Specifies the User Name in case of User Type 0						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User Name ID
saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User
Name ID (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and User Authentication User Name to Max:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:67,1,Max
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User Name,67,1
saved (Max) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.12. User Authentication Password

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:68,Type, User Authentication Password
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:68 option will setup Admin Customize User Authentication Password.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Password	Specifies the Password						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - User Authentication Password ID saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - User Authentication Password ID (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range: ERROR: Out of range

If command is not supported: ERROR: Command not supported

If parameter combination is invalid: ERROR: disabled by combination

If parameter is invalid: ERROR: invalid parameter

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and User Authentication Password to konica:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:68,1,konica
SUCCEDED: Printer Properties - User Authentication Server ID saved (68,1,konica) for
KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.13. User Authentication Server ID

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:69,Type, Server ID
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:69 option will setup Admin Customize User Authentication Server OD.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>																																								
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting																																		
0	No setting																																								
1	Default setting																																								
2	Fixed setting																																								
Server ID	Specifies the Server ID as follows: <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Server 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Server 2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Server 3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Server 4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Server 5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Server 6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Server 7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Server 8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Server 9</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Server 10</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Server 11</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Server 12</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Server 13</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Server 14</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Server 15</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Server 16</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Server 17</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Server 18</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Server 19</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Server 20</td></tr> </table>	1	Server 1	2	Server 2	3	Server 3	4	Server 4	5	Server 5	6	Server 6	7	Server 7	8	Server 8	9	Server 9	10	Server 10	11	Server 11	12	Server 12	13	Server 13	14	Server 14	15	Server 15	16	Server 16	17	Server 17	18	Server 18	19	Server 19	20	Server 20
1	Server 1																																								
2	Server 2																																								
3	Server 3																																								
4	Server 4																																								
5	Server 5																																								
6	Server 6																																								
7	Server 7																																								
8	Server 8																																								
9	Server 9																																								
10	Server 10																																								
11	Server 11																																								
12	Server 12																																								
13	Server 13																																								
14	Server 14																																								
15	Server 15																																								
16	Server 16																																								
17	Server 17																																								
18	Server 18																																								
19	Server 19																																								
20	Server 20																																								

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - User Authentication Server ID saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - User Authentication Server ID (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and User Authentication Server 10:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:69,1,10
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - User Authentication Server ID saved (69,1,10) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.14. User Authentication MFP Authentication

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:70,Type, AuthUseEngine [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:70 option will setup Admin Customize MFP Authentication

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s) Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
AuthUseEngine	Specifies the MFP Authentication as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>MFP Authentication Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>MFP Authentication On</td> </tr> </table>	0	MFP Authentication Off	1	MFP Authentication On		
0	MFP Authentication Off						
1	MFP Authentication On						
/G	Optional, if not specified, will setup the Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>) If specified, will setup the Global printing defaults (default <u>for all Users</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - User Authentication MFP Authentication saved (x,y) for
KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - User Authentication MFP Authentication (x,y)
for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and User Authentication MFP Authentication to On:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:70,1,0
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - User Authentication MFP Authentication saved (70,1,0)
for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.15. Account Track Department name

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:71,Type, Account Track Department Name [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:71 option will setup Admin Customize Account Track Department Name.

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Department name	Specifies the Account Track Department name						
/G	Optional, if not specified, will setup the Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>) If specified, will setup the Global printing defaults (default <u>for all Users</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Account Track Department Name saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Account Track Department Name (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and account track department name to eg:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:71,1,eg
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Account Track Department Name saved (71,1,eg) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.16. Account Track Password

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:72,Type, Account Track Password Name [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:72 option will setup Admin Customize Account Track Password

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Department name	Specifies the Account Track password						
/G	Optional, if not specified, will setup the Printing Preferences (default for <u>current User</u>) If specified, will setup the Global printing defaults (default for <u>all Users</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Account Track Password saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Account Track Password (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and the account track password to Konica.

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:72,1,konica
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Account Track Password saved (72,1,konica) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

4.7.17. Single Sign on

Syntax

```
KMDRVSET PrinterName /A:73,Type, Single Sign on [/G]
```

Description

Using KMDRVSET with the /A:73 option will setup Admin Customize Single Sign on

Parameters

PrinterName	Specifies the name of the Printer(s) to be searched. <i>Surrounding quotes ("") should be used when PrinterName include space(s)</i> <i>Wildcards (* or ?) are permitted for restoring settings to several Printers at once</i>						
type	Specifies the Settings Type, as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Default setting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Fixed setting</td> </tr> </table>	0	No setting	1	Default setting	2	Fixed setting
0	No setting						
1	Default setting						
2	Fixed setting						
Single Sign on	Specifies Single Sign on as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	0	Disable	1	Enable		
0	Disable						
1	Enable						
/G	Optional, if not specified, will setup the Printing Preferences (default <u>for current User</u>) If specified, will setup the Global printing defaults (default <u>for all Users</u>)						

Output

In addition to general output as described in section 3, the following specific output is possible:

- If the function succeeds:

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Single Sign on saved (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPCL
```

- If the function fails:

```
ERROR: Could not save Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Single Sign on (x,y) for KONICA MINOLTA C554SeriesPCL
```

- Additionally, reason for failure may be displayed:

If parameter is outside acceptable range:

```
ERROR: Out of range
```

If command is not supported:

```
ERROR: Command not supported
```

If parameter combination is invalid:

```
ERROR: disabled by combination
```

If parameter is invalid:

```
ERROR: invalid parameter
```

Examples

- To setup Printing Preferences of "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" to fixed setting and single sign on disabled:

```
C:\KMDRVSET>kmdrvset "KONICA MINOLTA C364SeriesPS" /A:73,1,0
```

```
SUCCEEDED: Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Single Sign on saved (73,1,0) for KONICA MINOLTA 364SeriesPS
```

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Location

Printer Properties -> Settings -> Secure Print Settings

Please refer to "Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog" on page 214 for exact layout of this setting.

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix A – Command Codes

Value	Meaning
1	Printing Preferences - Setup Orientation
2	Printing Preferences - Setup Original Paper Size
3	Printing Preferences - Setup Output Paper Size
4	Printing Preferences - Setup Zoom
5	Printing Preferences - Setup Paper Tray
6	Printing Preferences - Setup Paper Type
7	Printing Preferences - Setup Output Method
8	Printing Preferences - Setup Authentication/Account Track
9	Printing Preferences - Setup Copies
10	Printing Preferences - Setup Collate
11	Printing Preferences - Setup Offset
12	Printing Preferences - Setup Combination
13	Printing Preferences - Setup Rotate 180
14	Printing Preferences - Setup Skip Blank Pages
15	Printing Preferences - Setup Print Type
16	Printing Preferences - Setup Binding Position
17	Printing Preferences - Setup Adhesive Binding
18	Printing Preferences - Setup Print Position
19	Printing Preferences - Setup Staple
20	Printing Preferences - Setup Punch
21	Printing Preferences - Setup Fold
22	Printing Preferences - Setup Center Staple and Fold
23	Printing Preferences - Setup Output Tray
24	Printing Preferences - Setup Paper Arrangement
25	Printing Preferences - Setup Trim
26	Printing Preferences - Setup Divide Output
27	Printing Preferences - Setup Pile Permission
28	Printing Preferences - Setup Perfect Binding
29	Printing Preferences - Setup Front Cover from Post Inserter
30	Printing Preferences - Setup Back Cover from Post Inserter
31	Printing Preferences - Setup Watermark
32	Printing Preferences - Setup Watermark Settings
33	Printing Preferences - Setup Overlay Mode
34	Printing Preferences - Setup Create Host Image



Value	Meaning
35	Printing Preferences - Setup Print Host Image
36	Printing Preferences - Setup Print Device Image
37	Printing Preferences - Setup Select Color
38	Printing Preferences - Setup Color Settings
39	Printing Preferences - Setup Resolution
40	Printing Preferences - Setup Pattern
41	Printing Preferences - Setup Image Compression
42	Printing Preferences - Setup Glossy Mode
43	Printing Preferences - Setup Auto Trapping
44	Printing Preferences - Setup Black Over Print
45	Printing Preferences - Setup Toner Save
46	Printing Preferences - Setup Edge Enhancement
47	Printing Preferences - Setup Emphasis
48	Printing Preferences - Setup Print with Black
49	Printer Properties - Setup Auto Acquisition
50	Printer Properties - Setup Acquire Device Information
51	Printer Properties - Select models
52	Printer Properties - Password to acquire Device Information (special struct)
53	Printer Properties - SNMP setting (special struct)
54	Printer Properties - Encryption Passphrase (special struct)
55	Printer Properties - Authentication Settings (Common struct)
56	Printer Properties - Secure Print Setting (Common Struct)
57	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Select Color
58	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Print Type
59	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method
60	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method SecureID
61	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Secure password
62	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box filename
63	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Box number
64	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Password
65	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Output Method Hide Password
66	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User type
67	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication User Name
68	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication Password
69	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication Server settings



Value	Meaning
70	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - User Authentication AuthUserSettings
71	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Account Track Department Name
72	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Account Track Password
73	Printer Properties - Admin Customize - Single Sign On
74	Printer Properties - Device Option - Machine Phase
75	Printer Properties - Device Option - SingleSignOn
76	Printer Properties - Device Option - Cover Sheet Unit
77	Printer Properties - Device Option - Z Fold Unit
78	Printer Properties - Device Option - Intray Unit
79	Printer Properties - Device Option - Outputtray Unit
80	Printer Properties - Device Option - Punch kit
81	Printer Properties - Device Option - Mailbin kit
82	Printer Properties - Device Option - Saddle kit
83	Printer Properties - Device Option - Harddisk
84	Printer Properties - Device Option - User authentication
85	Printer Properties - Device Option - Account track
86	Printer Properties - Device Option - Public User
87	Printer Properties - Device Option - iOption
88	Printer Properties - Device Option - Secure Print Only
89	Printer Properties - Device Option - Accelerator
90	Printer Properties - Device Option - TPM status
91	Printer Properties - Device Option - Paper Source Unit
92	Printer Properties - Device Option - Wireless LAN
93	Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network (Mode)
94	Printer Properties - Device Option - Extended Network(Awake from ErP)
95	Printer Properties - Device Option - Advanced Function
96	Printer Properties - Device Option - Memory card
97	Printer Properties - Device Option - Duplex unit
98	Printer Properties - Device Option - Intray2
99	Printer Properties - Device Option - Intray3
100	Printer Properties - Device Option - Intray4
101	Printer Properties - Device Option - Intray5
102	Printer Properties - Device Option - Outtray1
103	Printer Properties - Device Option - Printer Memory
104	Printer Properties - Device Option - A3 unit

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Value	Meaning
105	Printer Properties - Device Option – Simple Authentication

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix B – Predefined Paper Sizes

Value	Meaning
1	US Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in
2	US Letter Small 8 1/2 x 11 in
3	US Tabloid 11 x 17 in
4	US Ledger 17 x 11 in
5	US Legal 8 1/2 x 14 in
6	US Statement 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in
7	US Executive 7 1/4 x 10 1/2 in
8	A3 297 x 420 mm
9	A4 210 x 297 mm
10	A4 Small 210 x 297 mm
11	A5 148 x 210 mm
12	B4 (JIS) 250 x 354
13	B5 (JIS) 182 x 257 mm
14	Folio 8 1/2 x 13 in
15	Quarto 215 x 275 mm
16	10 x 14 in
17	11 x 17 in
18	US Note 8 1/2 x 11 in
19	US Envelope #9 3 7/8 x 8 7/8
20	US Envelope #10 4 1/8 x 9 1/2
21	US Envelope #11 4 1/2 x 10 3/8
22	US Envelope #12 4 276 x 11
23	US Envelope #14 5 x 11 1/2
24	C size sheet
25	D size sheet
26	E size sheet
27	Envelope DL 110 x 220mm
28	Envelope C5 162 x 229 mm
29	Envelope C3 324 x 458 mm
30	Envelope C4 229 x 324 mm
31	Envelope C6 114 x 162 mm
32	Envelope C65 114 x 229 mm
33	Envelope B4 250 x 353 mm
34	Envelope B5 176 x 250 mm



Value	Meaning
35	Envelope B6 176 x 125 mm
36	Envelope 110 x 230 mm
37	US Envelope Monarch 3.875 x 7.5 in
38	6 3/4 US Envelope 3 5/8 x 6 1/2 in
39	US Std Fanfold 14 7/8 x 11 in
40	German Std Fanfold 8 1/2 x 12 in
41	German Legal Fanfold 8 1/2 x 13 in
42	B4 (ISO) 250 x 353 mm
43	Japanese Postcard 100 x 148 mm
44	9 x 11 in
45	10 x 11 in
46	15 x 11 in
47	Envelope Invite 220 x 220 mm
48	RESERVED--DO NOT USE
49	RESERVED--DO NOT USE
50	US Letter Extra 9 \275 x 12 in
51	US Legal Extra 9 \275 x 15 in
52	US Tabloid Extra 11.69 x 18 in
53	A4 Extra 9.27 x 12.69 in
54	Letter Transverse 8 \275 x 11 in
55	A4 Transverse 210 x 297 mm
56	Letter Extra Transverse 9\275 x 12 in
57	SuperA/SuperA/A4 227 x 356 mm
58	SuperB/SuperB/A3 305 x 487 mm
59	US Letter Plus 8.5 x 12.69 in
60	A4 Plus 210 x 330 mm
61	A5 Transverse 148 x 210 mm
62	B5 (JIS) Transverse 182 x 257 mm
63	A3 Extra 322 x 445 mm
64	A5 Extra 174 x 235 mm
65	B5 (ISO) Extra 201 x 276 mm
66	A2 420 x 594 mm
67	A3 Transverse 297 x 420 mm
68	A3 Extra Transverse 322 x 445 mm
69	Japanese Double Postcard 200 x 148 mm



Value	Meaning
70	A6 105 x 148 mm
71	Japanese Envelope Kaku #2
72	Japanese Envelope Kaku #3
73	Japanese Envelope Chou #3
74	Japanese Envelope Chou #4
75	Letter Rotated 11 x 8 1/2 11 in
76	A3 Rotated 420 x 297 mm
77	A4 Rotated 297 x 210 mm
78	A5 Rotated 210 x 148 mm
79	B4 (JIS) Rotated 364 x 257 mm
80	B5 (JIS) Rotated 257 x 182 mm
81	Japanese Postcard Rotated 148 x 100 mm
82	Double Japanese Postcard Rotated 148 x 200 mm
83	A6 Rotated 148 x 105 mm
84	Japanese Envelope Kaku #2 Rotated
85	Japanese Envelope Kaku #3 Rotated
86	Japanese Envelope Chou #3 Rotated
87	Japanese Envelope Chou #4 Rotated
88	B6 (JIS) 128 x 182 mm
89	B6 (JIS) Rotated 182 x 128 mm
90	12 x 11 in
91	Japanese Envelope You #4
92	Japanese Envelope You #4 Rotated
93	PRC 16K 146 x 215 mm
94	PRC 32K 97 x 151 mm
95	PRC 32K(Big) 97 x 151 mm
96	PRC Envelope #1 102 x 165 mm
97	PRC Envelope #2 102 x 176 mm
98	PRC Envelope #3 125 x 176 mm
99	PRC Envelope #4 110 x 208 mm
100	PRC Envelope #5 110 x 220 mm
101	PRC Envelope #6 120 x 230 mm
102	PRC Envelope #7 160 x 230 mm
103	PRC Envelope #8 120 x 309 mm
104	PRC Envelope #9 229 x 324 mm



Value	Meaning
105	PRC Envelope #10 324 x 458 mm
106	PRC 16K Rotated
107	PRC 32K Rotated
108	PRC 32K(Big) Rotated
109	PRC Envelope #1 Rotated 165 x 102 mm
110	PRC Envelope #2 Rotated 176 x 102 mm
111	PRC Envelope #3 Rotated 176 x 125 mm
112	PRC Envelope #4 Rotated 208 x 110 mm
113	PRC Envelope #5 Rotated 220 x 110 mm
114	PRC Envelope #6 Rotated 230 x 120 mm
115	PRC Envelope #7 Rotated 230 x 160 mm
116	PRC Envelope #8 Rotated 309 x 120 mm
117	PRC Envelope #9 Rotated 324 x 229 mm
118	PRC Envelope #10 Rotated 458 x 324 mm
256	Custom Size
267	B5 (ISO)
268	B6 (ISO)
270	Government Letter
271	8x13
272	UK Quarto
273	8K
274	16K
275	Kai 32
278	12x18
280	220mmx330mm
281	4x6 Postcard
282	8 1/4x13
283	8 1/8x13 1/4
284	A4W
285	A5W
286	B4W
287	B5W
288	11x17W
290	8 1/2x11W
291	5 1/2x8 1/2W



Value	Meaning
295	Oficio Mexico
300	Kai 8
301	Kai 16
302	11x14
303	Commercial
304	A0
305	A1
306	B1
307	B2
308	B3
309	B1 (ISO)
310	B2 (ISO)
311	B3 (ISO)
312	13x19
313	Envelope You #1
314	Envelope You #3
315	Japanese Envelope Kaku #1
494	SRA3
495	SRA4
496	12x18W
497	B4 (ISO) W
498	B5 (ISO) W
499	8 1/2x11 Tab
500	A4 Tab
501	8 1/2x11S Tab
502	A4S Tab
503	A4 Tab(15.0mm)
504	A3W
512	Custom Size 01
513	Custom Size 02
514	Custom Size 03
515	Custom Size 04
516	Custom Size 05
517	Custom Size 06
518	Custom Size 07

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Value	Meaning
519	Custom Size 08
520	Custom Size 09
521	Custom Size 10
356	Nearest Size and Scale (Paper Size only)
357	Same as Original Size (Paper Size only)
358	PaperSizeTwice (Paper Size only)

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix C – Predefined Paper Types

Value	Meaning
256	No Setting
257	Plain Paper
258	Postcard
259	Envelope
260	Letterhead
261	Single Side Only
262	Thick
263	Thick 1
264	Thick 2
265	Thick 3
266	Thick 4
267	Thick 1+
268	Glossy
270	Recycled Paper
271	Label
272	Coated A
273	Coated B
274	Fine
275	Fine 1
276	Fine 2
277	Book/News
278	Embossed
279	Blank Insert
280	Thin Paper
281	Trace
282	TAB
283	Plain Paper(Side2)
284	Thick 1(Side2)
285	Thick 2(Side2)
286	Thick 3(Side2)
287	Thick 4(Side2)
288	Thick 1+(Side2)
289	Special Paper
290	Special 1



Value	Meaning
291	Special 2
292	Colored Paper
293	Transparency
294	Transparency2
295	Exclusive A
296	Exclusive B
297	Exclusive C
298	Exclusive D
299	Exclusive E
300	Exclusive F
301	Exclusive G
302	Exclusive H
303	Exclusive I
304	Exclusive J
305	Exclusive K
306	Exclusive L
307	Exclusive M
308	Thin Paper(Side2)
309	Embossed1
310	Recycled Paper(Side2)
501	User
502	User 1
503	User 2
504	User 3
505	User1(Plain Paper)
506	User2(Plain Paper)
507	User3(Thick 1)
508	User4(Thick 1+)
509	User5(Thick 2)
510	User6(Thick 3)
511	User1(Plain. Side2)
512	User2(Plain. Side2)
513	User3(Thick 1 Side2)
514	User4(Thick 1+ Side2)
515	User5(Thick 2 Side2)



Value	Meaning
516	User6(Thick 3 Side2)
1001	<Custom 1>
1002	<Custom 2>
1003	<Custom 3>
1004	<Custom 4>
1005	<Custom 5>
1006	<Custom 6>
1007	<Custom 7>
1008	<Custom 8>
1009	<Custom 9>
1010	<Custom 10>
1011	<Custom 11>
1012	<Custom 12>
1013	<Custom 13>
1014	<Custom 14>
1015	<Custom 15>
1016	<Custom 16>
1017	<Custom 17>
1018	<Custom 18>
1019	<Custom 19>
1020	<Custom 20>
1021	<Custom 1>(Side2)
1022	<Custom 2>(Side2)
1023	<Custom 3>(Side2)
1024	<Custom 4>(Side2)
1025	<Custom 5>(Side2)
1026	<Custom 6>(Side2)
1027	<Custom 7>(Side2)
1028	<Custom 8>(Side2)
1029	<Custom 9>(Side2)
1030	<Custom 10>(Side2)
1031	<Custom 11>(Side2)
1032	<Custom 12>(Side2)
1033	<Custom 13>(Side2)
1034	<Custom 14>(Side2)



KONICA MINOLTA

Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility

Document

SEG-S034

February 16, 2017

Revision

Rev. 12

This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE

Value	Meaning
1035	<Custom 15>(Side2)
1036	<Custom 16>(Side2)
1037	<Custom 17>(Side2)
1038	<Custom 18>(Side2)
1039	<Custom 19>(Side2)
1040	<Custom 20>(Side2)

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	February 16, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix D – Output Trays

Value	Meaning
257	Default
272	Tray1
274	Tray2
276	Tray3
283	Elevate Tray
277	Bin 1
278	Bin 2
279	Bin 3
280	Bin 4
273	Tray 1/Bin 5
275	Tray 2/Bin 6
258	Main Tray
271	Sub Tray
259	Multi Folder Main Tray
260	Multi Folder Sub Tray
284	Multi Folder Multi Fold Tray
261	Stacker Auto
262	Stacker 1 Main Tray
263	Stacker 2 Sub Tray
264	Stacker 2 Main Tray
265	Stacker 2 Sub Tray
285	Stacker 3 Main Tray
286	Stacker 3 Sub Tray
266	Saddle-Stitcher Sub Tray
267	Saddle-Stitcher
268	Saddle-Stitcher Multi-Letter Fold Tray
269	Stapler Main Tray
270	Stapler Sub Tray
282	Perfect Binder Sub Tray



Appendix E – Child Driver ID’s

Value	Meaning
1	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C754(e)
2	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C654(e)
3	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 754(e)
4	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 654(e)
5	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C554(e)
6	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C454(e)
7	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C364(e)
8	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C284(e)
9	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C224(e)
10	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 554e
11	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 454e
12	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 364e
13	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 284e
14	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 224e
15	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C368
16	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C308
17	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C258
18	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 367
19	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 287
20	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 227
21	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C281
22	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C221
23	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C652
24	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C552
25	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C452
26	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C652DS
27	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C552DS
28	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 652
29	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 552
30	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 602
31	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 502
32	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C360
33	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C280
34	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C220
35	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 423
36	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 363



Value	Meaning
37	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 283
38	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 223
39	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 501
40	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 421
41	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 361
42	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 751
43	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 601
44	KONICA MINOLTA 362
45	KONICA MINOLTA 282
46	KONICA MINOLTA 222
47	N/A
48	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3850
49	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3350
50	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3850FS
51	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 4750
52	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 4050
53	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3100P
54	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3110
55	KONICA MINOLTA 4700P
56	KONICA MINOLTA 4000P
57	KONICA MINOLTA 3300P
58	KONICA MINOLTA 3301P
59	KONICA MINOLTA 4020
60	KONICA MINOLTA 3320
61	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 42
62	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 36
63	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 42 (EU/JP)
64	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 36 (EU/JP)
65	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C35
66	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C25
67	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C35P
68	KONICA MINOLTA magicolor 4750
69	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 20
70	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 20P
71	N/A
72	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 751 (SOL)
73	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 601 (SOL)
74	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C287



Value	Meaning
75	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C227
76	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 25e
77	KONICA MINOLTA 235
78	KONICA MINOLTA 215
79	KONICA MINOLTA 195
80	NA
81	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C221s
100	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 958
101	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 808
102	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 758
103	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C658
104	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C558
105	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C458
106	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C650
107	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C550
108	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C451
109	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C353
110	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C353P
111	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C253
112	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C203
113	KONICA MINOLTA 350
114	KONICA MINOLTA 250
115	KONICA MINOLTA 200
116	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C266
117	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C226
118	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 368
119	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 308
120	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 558
121	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub 458
122	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3851
123	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3351
124	KONICA MINOLTA bizhub C3851FS
9997	KONICA MINOLTA A3 Common
9998	KONICA MINOLTA A4 common
9999	Baseline

Appendix F – Paper source unit ID

Value	Meaning
0	none
1	PC-110
2	PC-113
3	PC-114
4	PC-210
5	PC-213
6	PC-214
7	PC-410
8	PC-413
9	PC-414
10	PC-115
11	PC-215
12	PC-415
13	PF-P13(Tray2)
14	PF-P13(Tray2+3)

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	January 26, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix G – Paper source Unit (LCT) ID

Value	Meaning
0	none
1	LU-204
2	LU-301
3	LU-302
4	LU-405
5	LU-406
6	PC-107
7	PC-109
8	PC-206
9	PC-206+LU-203
10	PC-207
11	PC-208
12	PC-407
13	PC-407+LU-203
14	PC-408
15	PC-409
16	Tray3
17	Tray3,4
18	LCT
19	LU-205
20	LU-303
21	LU-207
22	PC-104
23	PC-204
24	PC-405

 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	January 26, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix H – Finisher ID

Value	Meaning
0	None
1	Installed/Enabled
2	FS-522
3	FS-522+OT-602
4	FS-523(2 Hole Type)
5	FS-523(2/3 Hole Type)
6	FS-523(4 Hole Type)
7	FS-524
8	FS-525
9	FS-526
10	FS-526+JS-602
11	FS-527
12	FS-527+JS-603
13	FS-529
14	FS-533
15	FS-534
16	FS-535
17	FS-535+JS-602
18	FS-610
19	JS-502
20	JS-504
21	JS-505
22	JS-506
23	SF-602(ShiftTray)
24	FS-536
25	FS-537
26	FS-537+JS-602
27	FS-517
28	FS-518
29	FS-519
30	FS-519+OT-602
31	FS-608
32	FS-609
33	Installed

Appendix I – Punch Kit ID

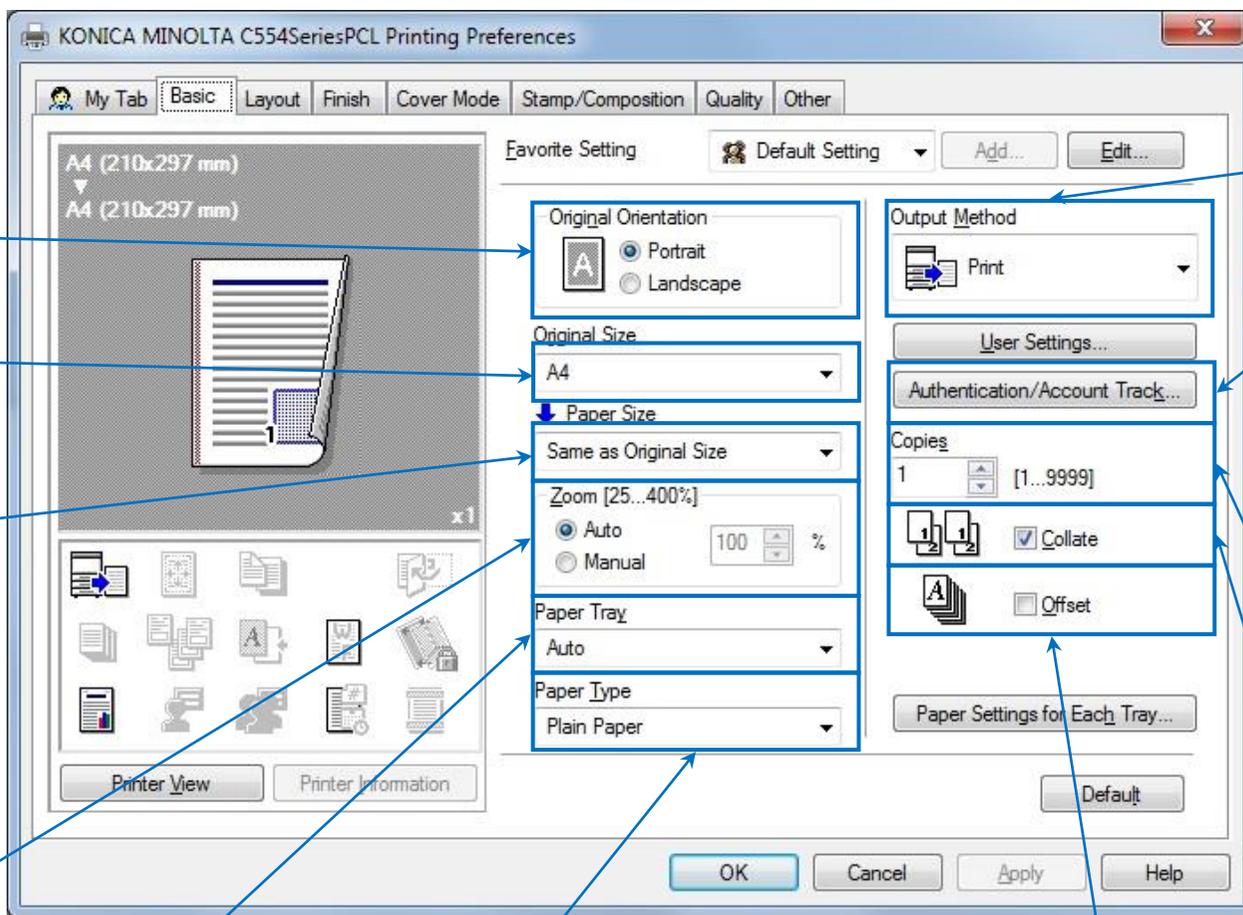
Value	Meaning
0	none
1	Installed
2	PK-502
3	PK-503
4	PK-504
5	PK-505(2/3 Hole type)
6	PK-505(2/4 Hole type)
7	PK-516 (2-Hole)
8	PK-516 (2/3-Hole)
9	PK-516 (2/4-Hole)
10	PK-516 (SWE 4-Hole)
11	PK-517 (2-Hole)
12	PK-517 (2/3-Hole)
13	PK-517 (2/4-Hole)
14	PK-517 (SWE 4-Hole)
15	PK-519 (2-Hole)
16	PK-519 (2/3-Hole)
17	PK-519 (2/4-Hole)
18	PK-519 (SWE 4-Hole)
19	PK-520 (2-Hole)
20	PK-520 (2/3-Hole)
21	PK-520 (2/4-Hole)
22	PK-520 (SWE 4-Hole)
23	PK-521 (2-Hole)
24	PK-521 (2/3-Hole)
25	PK-521 (2/4 Hole)
26	PK-521 (SWE 4-Hole)
27	PU-501(2 Hole Type)
28	PU-501(2/3 Hole Type)
29	PU-501(4 Hole Type)
30	PK-523 (2-Hole)
31	PK-523 (2/3-Hole)
32	PK-523 (2/4-Hole)
33	PK-523 (SWE 4-Hole)



Value	Meaning
34	PK-501 (2-Hole)
35	PK-501 (2/3-Hole)
36	PK-501 (4-Hole)
37	PK-510 (2-Hole)
38	PK-510 (2/3-Hole)
39	PK-510 (4-Hole)
40	PK-511
41	PK-512 (2-Hole)
42	PK-512 (2/3-Hole)
43	PK-512 (2/4-Hole)
44	PK-513
45	PK-515 (2-Hole)
46	PK-515 (2/3-Hole)
47	PK-515 (4-Hole)



Appendix J1 – Printing Preferences – Basic Tab



Orientation
(Page 16)

Original Paper Size
(Page 17)

Output Paper Size
(Page 19)

Zoom
(Page 21)

Paper Tray
(Page 23)

Paper Type
(Page 25)

Offset
(Page 32)

Collate
(Page 31)

Output Method
(Page 27)

Authentication/
Account Track
(Page 29)

Copies
(Page 30)



Appendix J2 – Printing Preferences – Layout Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Finish' tab of a printing preferences dialog box. The 'Favorite Setting' is set to 'Default Setting'. The 'Staple' option is checked and set to 'Left Corner'. The 'Center Staple and Fold' option is checked. The 'Punch' option is checked and set to '2-Hole (Left)'. The 'Fold' option is checked and set to 'Half-Fold(By Copy Job)'. The 'Divide Output' option is checked, with 'Pages per Section' set to 1. The 'Trim' option is checked. The 'Output Tray' is set to 'Default'. The 'Paper Arrangement' is set to 'Prioritize Arranging Papers'. The 'Perfect Binding' option is unchecked. Callouts point to these options and their corresponding reference pages: Center Staple and Fold (Page 52), Punch (Page 48), Fold (Page 50), Setup Divide Output (Page 57), Trim (Page 56), Staple (Page 44), Output Tray (Page 53), Paper Arrangement (Page 55), Pile Permission (Page 59), and Perfect Binding (Page 61).



KONICA MINOLTA

Appendix J3 – Printing Preferences – Finish Tab

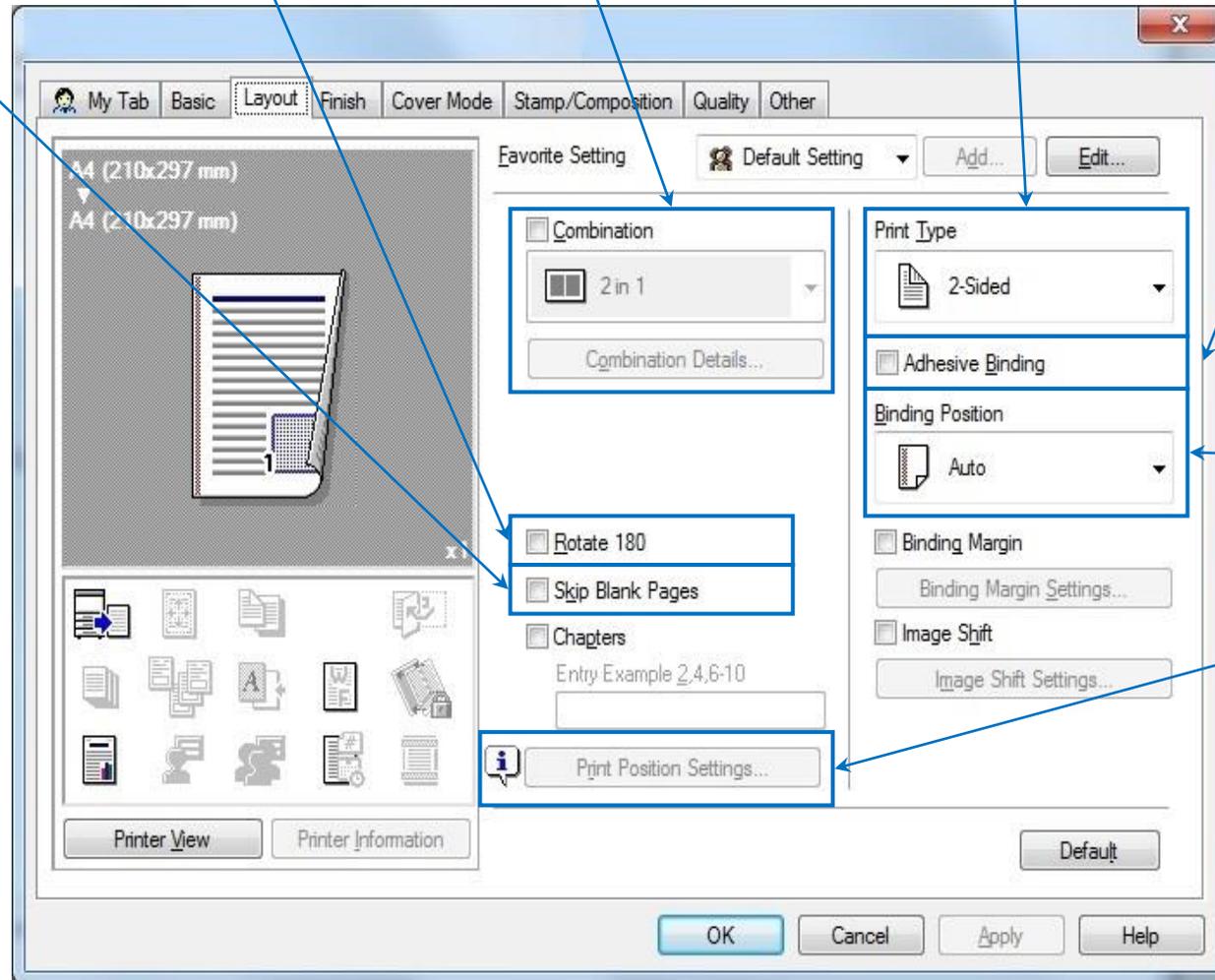
Skip Blank Pages
(Page 37)

Rotate 180
(Page 35)

Combination
(Page 33)

Print Type
(Page 38)

Adhesive Binding
(Page 43)



Binding Position
(Page 39)

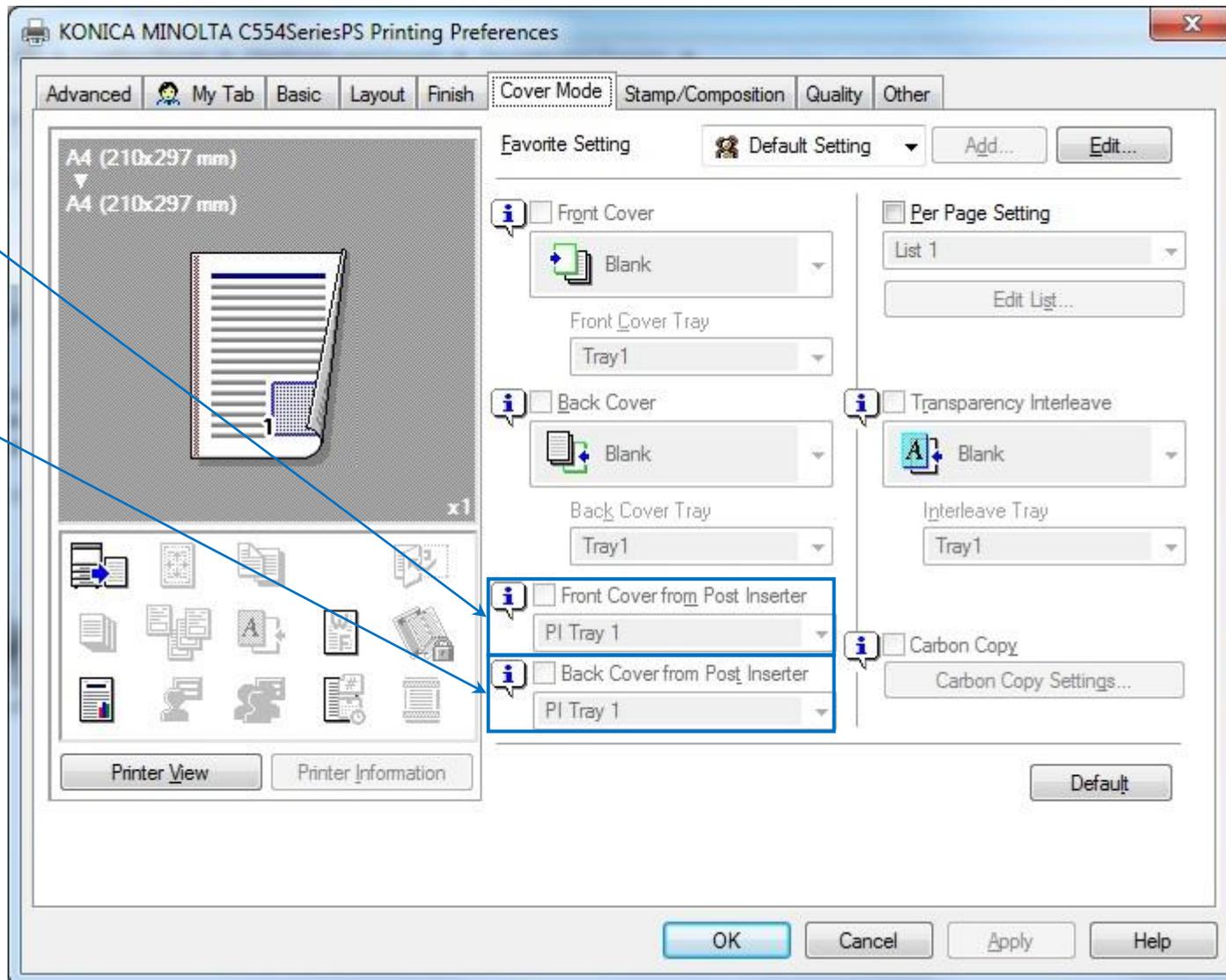
Print Position
(Page 43)



Appendix J4 – Printing Preferences – Cover Mode Tab

Front Cover from Post Inserter (Page 61)

Back Cover from Post Inserter (Page 63)





Appendix J5 – Printing Preferences – Stamp/Composition Tab

Overlay Mode (Page 69)

Watermark Settings (Page 67)

Watermark (Page 63)

Create Host Image (Page 70)

Print Host Image (Page 72)

Print Device Image (Page 74)



Appendix J6 – Printing Preferences – Quality Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Quality' tab of a printing preferences dialog. The dialog has several tabs: 'My Tab', 'Basic', 'Layout', 'Finish', 'Cover Mode', 'Stamp/Composition', 'Quality', and 'Other'. The 'Quality' tab is active, showing various settings. Callout boxes point to the following settings:

- Print with Black (Page 96)**: Points to the 'Print with Black' checkbox.
- Color (Page 76)**: Points to the 'Select Color' dropdown menu.
- Resolution (Page 79)**: Points to the 'Resolution' dropdown menu.
- Pattern (Page 83)**: Points to the 'Pattern' dropdown menu.
- Image Compression (Page 84)**: Points to the 'Image Compression' dropdown menu.
- Glossy Mode (Page 86)**: Points to the 'Glossy Mode' checkbox.
- Toner Save (Page 92)**: Points to the 'Toner Save' checkbox.
- Edge Enhancement (Page 93)**: Points to the 'Edge Enhancement' checkbox.
- Auto Trapping (Page 88)**: Points to the 'Auto Trapping' checkbox.
- Black over Print (Page 90)**: Points to the 'Black Over Print' checkbox.
- Color Settings (Page 77)**: Points to the 'Color Settings' list.

Other visible settings include 'Color' (Black+Red), 'Text/Figure', 'Quality Adjustment...', 'Glossy Mode', 'Toner Save', 'Edge Enhancement', 'Auto Trapping', 'Black Over Print', and 'Font Settings...'. The 'Color Settings' list includes Document, Photo, DTP, Web, and CAD. The 'Printer View' and 'Printer Information' buttons are at the bottom left, and 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help' buttons are at the bottom right.



Appendix K1 – Printer Properties – Configure Tab

The screenshot shows the 'KONICA MINOLTA C754SeriesPS Properties' dialog box with the 'Configure' tab selected. The 'Obtain Device Information' button is highlighted with a blue box and an arrow pointing to a callout box labeled 'Acquire Device Information (Page 99)'. The 'Obtain Settings...' button is also highlighted with a blue box and an arrow pointing to a callout box labeled 'Enter Password to acquire Device information (Page 103)'. The 'Obtain Settings' dialog box is open, showing the 'Auto' checkbox checked and highlighted with a blue box and an arrow pointing to a callout box labeled 'Auto Acquisition (Page 98)'. The 'Enter Password to acquire Device Information' text box in the 'Obtain Settings' dialog is also highlighted with a blue box and an arrow pointing to the 'Enter Password to acquire Device information (Page 103)' callout box.

Obtain Settings

- Auto
- Destination Settings
 - Device which Connect with Printer Port
 - Specify IP Address or Printer Name
- Read Community Name
- Enter Password to acquire Device Information
- OK Cancel Default Help

Obtain Device Information

Acquire Device Information (Page 99)

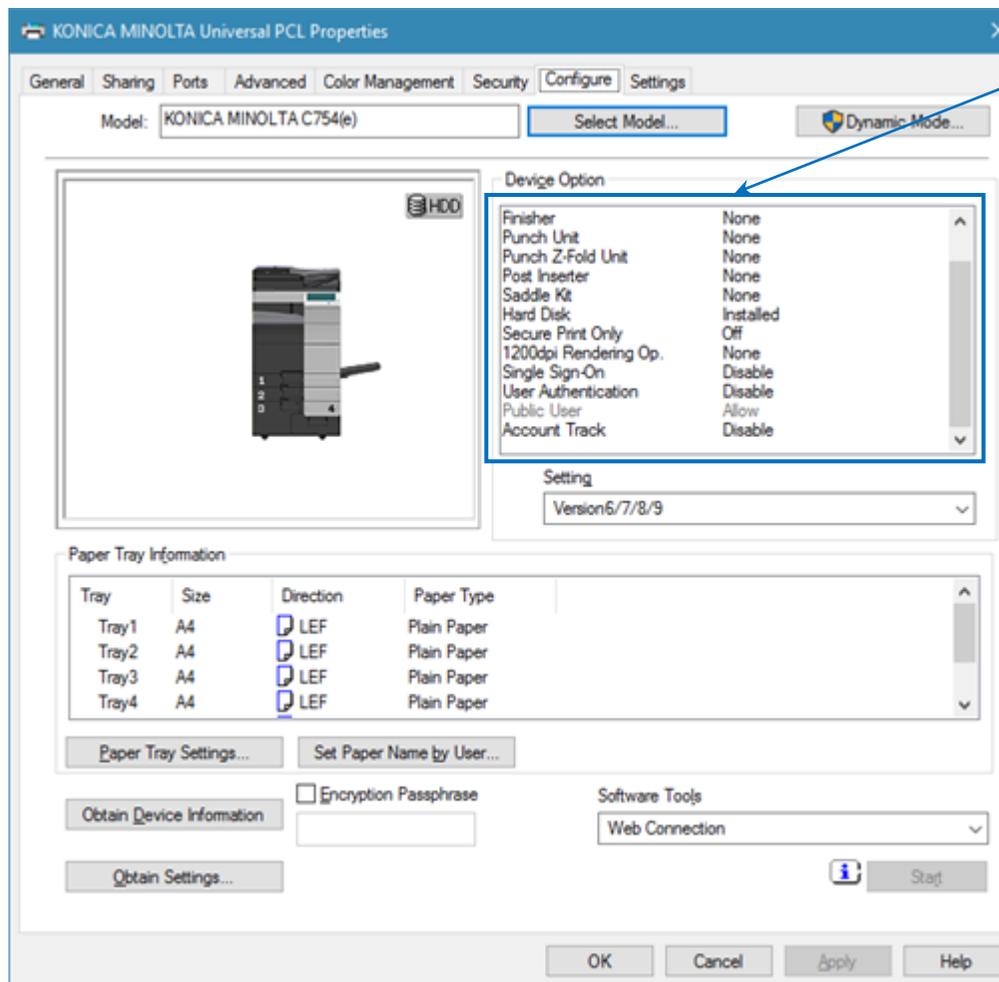
Enter Password to acquire Device information (Page 103)

Auto Acquisition (Page 98)



KONICA MINOLTA

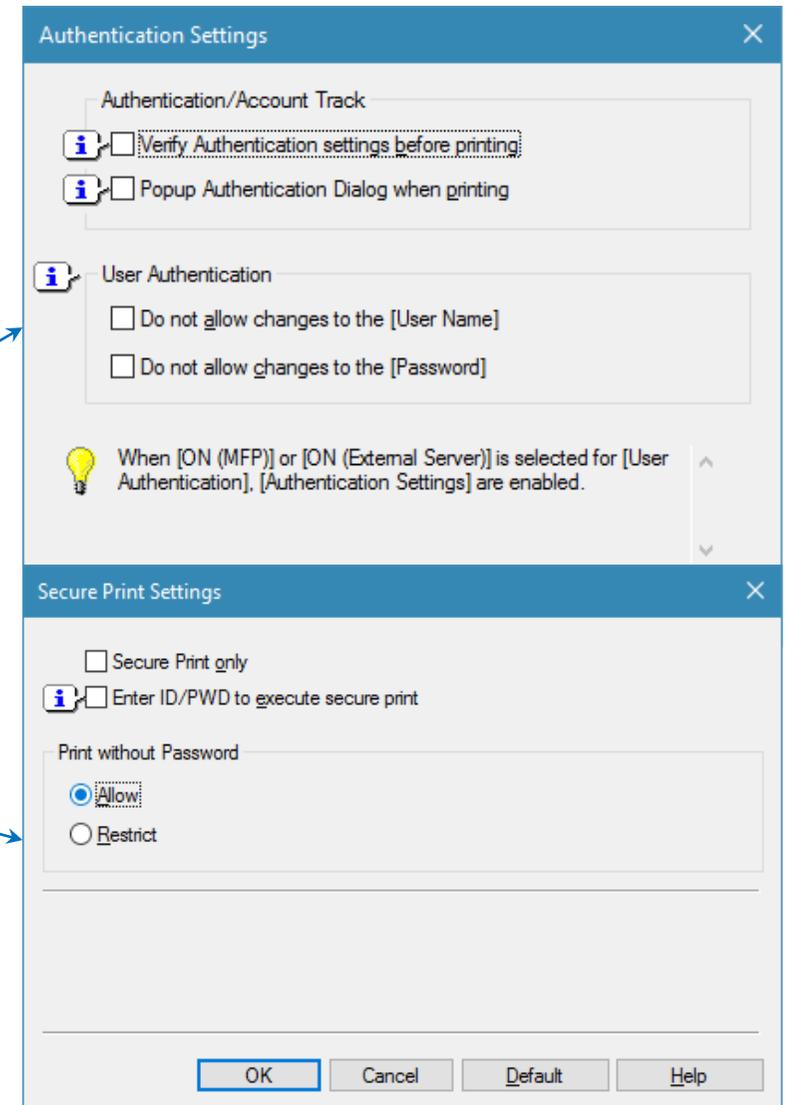
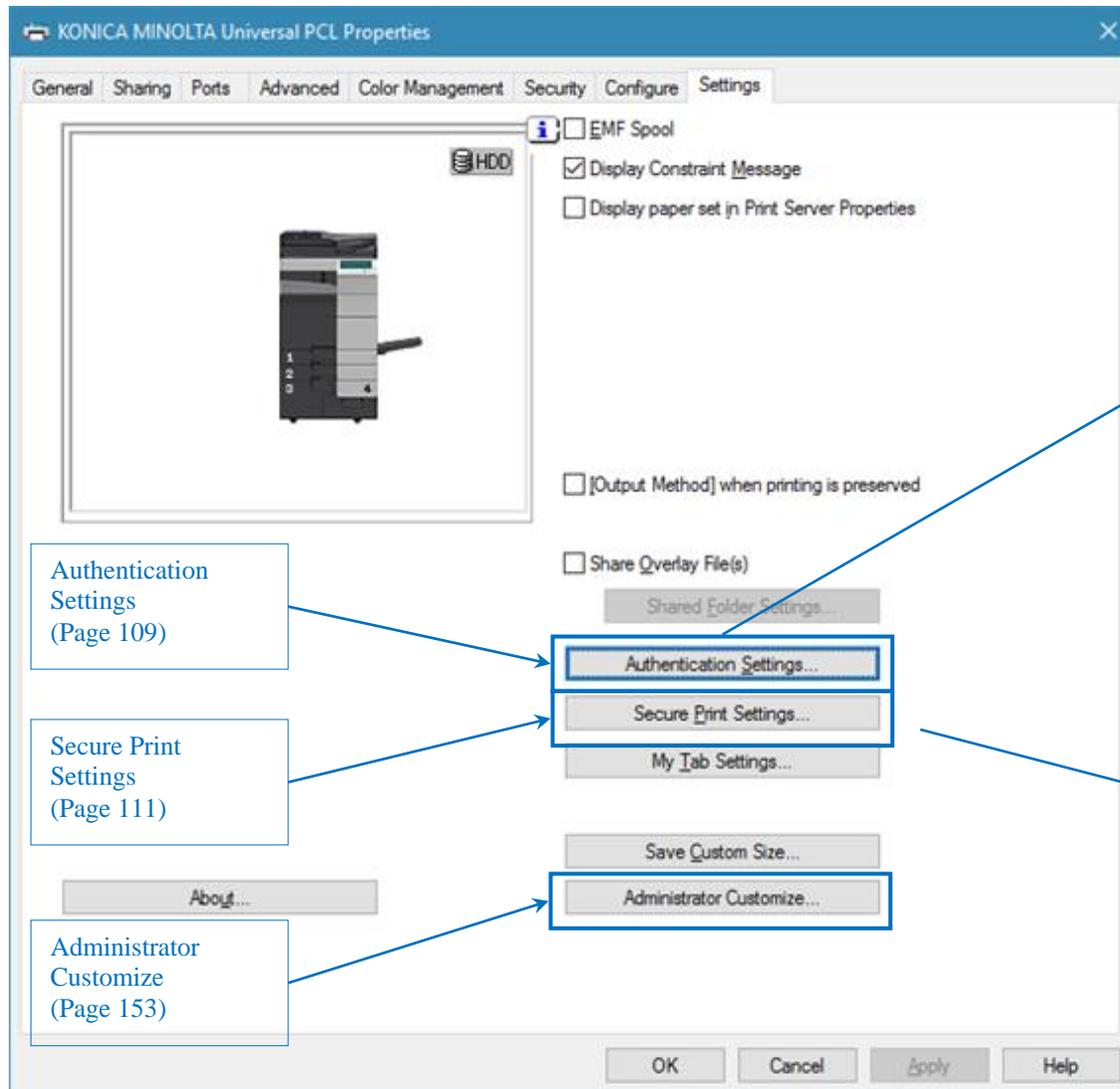
Appendix K2 – Printer Properties – Device Option



Device Option
(Page 98)

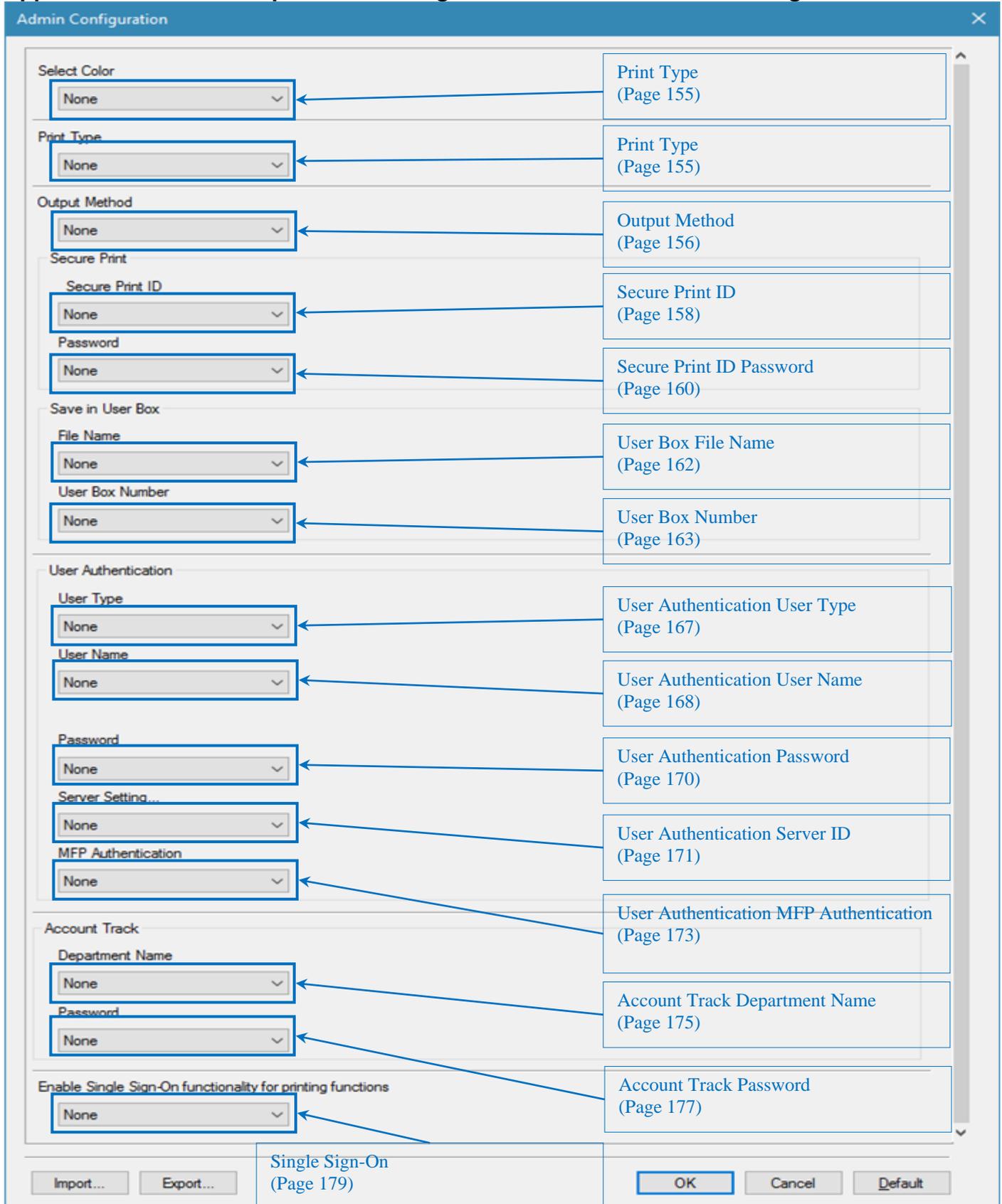


Appendix K3 – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Authentication Settings



 KONICA MINOLTA	Title: EPS for KMDRVSET Command Line Utility	Document	SEG-S034
	January 26, 2017	Revision	Rev. 12
	This Document Is Not To Be Disclosed, Reproduced Or Used Without Prior Written Consent From KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS EUROPE		

Appendix L – Printer Properties – Settings Tab – Admin Customize dialog



The screenshot shows the 'Admin Configuration' dialog box with various settings grouped into sections. Blue callout boxes on the right point to specific settings in the dialog, each with a corresponding page reference. The settings are as follows:

- Select Color:** None (Page 155)
- Print Type:** None (Page 155)
- Output Method:** None (Page 156)
- Secure Print:**
 - Secure Print ID: None (Page 158)
 - Password: None (Page 160)
- Save in User Box:**
 - File Name: None (Page 162)
 - User Box Number: None (Page 163)
- User Authentication:**
 - User Type: None (Page 167)
 - User Name: None (Page 168)
 - Password: None (Page 170)
 - Server Setting...: None (Page 171)
 - MFP Authentication: None (Page 173)
- Account Track:**
 - Department Name: None (Page 175)
 - Password: None (Page 177)
- Enable Single Sign-On functionality for printing functions:** None (Page 177)

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for 'Import...', 'Export...', 'Single Sign-On (Page 179)', 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Default'.